

Ann. 41 topics

A Journal of a Voyage to Canton and return by
way of Australia

ms. 1798-1799

17.46

16.53

1.43

Maiden voyage.

Journal kept by Benjamin Page, Jr, son of

Capt. Page, Master of the vessel

30
34
28
10

42
30
63
10
153

42
20
28
193

42
30
24
40
136
9

229
6
235

2222
17.46
16.53
4.43
36

65
36

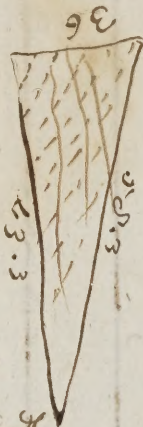
1.59
5.26
7.25

m 9/17

H	K	X	Crops	Time	Remarks on Tuesday 9 th July 1878
1	+	B	1/2		Intercom
	B		1/2		There the things ready
2	E		1/2		There the things ready
3	D		1/2		There the things ready
4	E	W	1/2		There the things ready

1	Yat	30	Sam Shop	64
2	ce	31		65
3	jam	32		66
4	pe	33		67
5	uen	34		68
6	Loke	35		69
7	hand	36		70
8	part	37		71
9	bow	38		72
10	shop	39		73
11	shop	40	See Shop	74
12		41		75
13		42		76
14		43		77
15		44		78
16		45		79
17		46		80
18		47		81
19		48		82
20	8x shop	49		83
21		50	Sam Shop	84
22		51		85
23		52		86
24		53		87
25		54		88
26		55		89
27		56		90
28		57		91
29		58		92
		59		93
		60	Loke Shop	94
		61		95
		62		96
		63		97
				98
				99
				100

HK	HK	Course	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Wednesday 10 th July 1791
		Long	Small		
1	one	A O	a o		Fresh winds and pleasant
		B D	b d		Smaller yet at Finsford
2	two	C G	c g		Benjamin Page
		D B	d b		Dunbaran Toco
3	three	E ⁺ U	e u		None Captain Gifford
		F I	f i		Yes - well
		G V	g v		will - giff
4	four	H U	h u		go - ci
		I ⁺ N	i n		in - on
5		J L	j l		comes - give
		K Z	k z		it - ap
6		L F	l f		that - Prop
		M A	m a		to - pi
7		N H	n h		from - join
		O ⁺ G	o g		the - pro
8		P T	p t		house - vase
		Q R	q r		and
9		R M	r m		Ship - trap
		S F	s f		town - pig
10		T P	t p		Cave - gith
		U ⁺ E	u e		thaw - pohunt
11		V Y	v y		money - vitun
		W Z	w z		Sing - fare
12		X ⁺ N	x n		Song - fine
		Y W	y w		at - o
		Z C	z c		for - Jim
		A ⁺ D	a d		me - me
		B ⁺ E	b e		from - join
		C ⁺ F	c f		Blowth - gifford
		D ⁺ G	d g		Shind - famp
		E ⁺ H	e h		handkerchief - vungvungvung
		F ⁺ I	f i		button - deppin
		G ⁺ J	g j		Shoe - given
		H ⁺ K	h k		boot - diap



BLADE

Ship. Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	HR	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday 10 th July 1798
2					<p>The first part of this day, pleasant breezes to the Northward and fine weather - at 3 O'Clock P.M. Capt. Page came on board below the Hook - and at half past 4 got under way and proceeded down the river at 9 P.M. came to anchor - at breast the south ferry - at 11 A.M. hove a head and got under way - and put to sea with the wind to the Southward & we arrived at 10 A.M. Block Island bore W by S one $\frac{1}{2}$ S. 5 Leagues distance</p>
4					
6					
8					
10					
12					
2					
4					
6					
8					
10					
12	SS E	5		SS by W	
					No Observe this day -

Course	D	HR	Lat. PO	X Longt	Longt In	Longt black Mt
			41. 10			71. 38

H	Courses	K	HR	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday 11 th July 1798
2	SS E	5		S W	<p>first part of this day - moderate breezes and pleasant weather - all hands employed in Hoisting Anchors getting Cables below and clearing ship - at 8 P.M. divided the Watch and Quartered our men -</p> <p>Latter part moderate breezes and Breezy weather - all hands employed in sundry duties on board the Ship</p>
4	SE	5			
6		5			
8		5			
10		5			
12		6		S W by S	
2		5			
4		5			
6		5			
8		5			
10	SE by E	5	1	SS W	
12		6			
					No observe this day

Course	D	HR	Lat. PO	X Longt	Longt In
SE 5	62	13	40. 17	57	70. 41

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	Alt	Winds	Remarks on Thursday July 12 th 1798
2	S by E	7		S B W	The first part of this day fresh gails and cloudy weather - at 4 P.M. in Gibb or Gibb M. T. S. and
4		8	4		May Sat at 6 P.M. in Main middle and Mizzen
6		7	4		They sailed at P.M. in Mizzen Top G. S. and single
8		7	4		reefed main and fore top G. S.
10		8	4		
12		9			Latter part squally with rain
1		9			Thunder and lightning at the post 4 A.M.
2		9			had fore and main top G. S. in Gibb and M.T.
3		9			They hauld up the Mizzen at P.M. Single Red
4		8			F. & M. Top Sails hauld down Mizzen Stay S. set
5		8			up - and all hands employed in sundry
6		9			dutys on board ship
7		9			
8		10			
9		7			
10		6			
11	S by E	8		SW	
12		8			No Observ this day
		194	1		

Courses	S	E	S	Lat. Par. D	N Longt	Longt In
S 58 E	194	161	107	39 .. 30	200	67 .. 11

H	Courses	K	Alt	Winds	Remarks on Friday 13 July 1798
1	S by E	8		S W	First part of this day fresh gails and cloudy
2		8			weather at 6 P.M. hove the reef out of the
3		9		S W by S	M.T. Sails at 12 M. night had fore & M. T. S. Sails
4		7		S W by S	Gibb. at 1 A.M. two reefed top Sails fore & Gibb
6		5		W A W	at 3 A.M. had Main S. and Mizzen S. S.
8		6			Squally with lightning & fresh gails
10		10		S W	
11		10			
12		10		S W by S	
1		9			Latter part squally with rain at 5 A.M.
2		7			hove a reef out of the M.T. Sails at Meridian
3		9			hove a reef out of the F. S. Sail. People allow
4		7			anced according to the Stewards books -
5		9			
6		9			
7		9			
8		9			
9		8			
10		9			
11		9			
12		9			No Observ this day -
		199			

Course	S	E	S	Lat. Par. D	N Long	Longt In
S 58 E	199	181	80	38 .. 39	230	63 .. 21

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	ff	Winds	Remarks on Saturday July 14 th 1798
1	S 86 E	7		S by W	First part of this day fresh gale and cloudy at 6 P.M. one of our hands by the name of David Shrods fell overboard out of the heads we hove ship aback down the Jolly boat with M ^r Simonons and M ^r Linkens in her who saved the man.
2		8			
3		8			
4	S 86 E	4			
5		8			
6		8		S	
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		7			
12		7			
1		7			Latter part of this day fresh breeze and cloudy - at 10 P.M. set M.T.G.S. and single reef M.T.S. all hands employed in making Matts firmer &c
2		7	4	S by W	
3		7	4		
4		7	4		
5		7	4		
6		7	4		
7	S 86 E	7	4		
8		7	4		
9		7	4		
10		7	4		
11		7	4		
12		7	4		
		176			

Courses	S	S	S	S	X Longd	Long Lon
S 84 E	175	176	18	37.32 N	222	59.10

H	Courses	K	ff	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 15 th July 1798
1	S 86 E	8		S by W	first part of this day fresh breeze and flying clouds at 4 P.M. set Jib and Mizen at 6 P.M. set M.T.G.S. sail
2		8			
3		8			
4		8			
5		8			
6		9			
7		9			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7	4		
11		7	4	S by S	
12		7	3		
1		7	4		Latter part fresh breeze and sunny weather at 9 A.M. set T.T.G.S. sail at 10 employed in setting up Bobstays bowsprit shrouds fore T.T.G.S. M. stays T.T.G.S. sail shrouds and Leeward fore shrouds -
2		7	4		
3		7	4		
4		7	4		
5		7	4		
6		7	4		
7		7	4		
8		7	4		
9		7	4		
10		7	4		
11		7	4		
12		7	4		
		184.7			

Course	S	S	S	S	X Longd	Long Lon
S 86 E	184	184.7	187	37.25 N	229.	59.29

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	h	Winds	Remarks on
1	SE	7	6	SW by S	Monday 15 July 1798
2		7	6		first part of this day pleasant breeze and all
3		7	6		hands employed in setting up rigging - carried away the
4		7	6		lathwork plate of the Main top at 5 P.M. set the Main
5		7	6		G Sails & Jib. let a reef out of the Main top Sail -
6		8	4		
7		8	4		
8		8	6		
9		8	6	SW	
10		8	6		
11		8	6		
12		8	6		
1		8	6		Latter part very pleasant weather -
2		8	6		at 5 A.M. set Mizzen top G Sail at 11 A.M. let a reef
3		8	6		out of the fore and Mizzen top sail & top G Sails at 4 A.M.
4		8	6	WSW	Main Royal and Fore top Mast. Shifting Sail
5		8	6		
6		8	6		
7		8	6		
8		8	6		
9		8	6		
10		8	6		
11		8	6		
12		8	6		
		193	00		

Courses	D	S	S	Lat & Long	X Long D	Longt In
SE	193	105	60	36. 25 N	229	51. 110

H	Courses	K	h	Winds	Remarks on
1	SE	7	-	SW	Tuesday 17 July 1798
2		7	-		First part of this day light breezes and flying
3		7	-		clouds at 5 P.M. all hands called to exercise our
4		7	-		guns - at 8 P.M. our exercise being concluded we
5		7	-	WSW	secured our guns -
6		7	-		
7		6	4		
8		6	4		
9		7	-		
10		7	-		
11		7	-		
12		7	-		
1		6	4		Latter part light winds - at 4 A.M. saw a
2		6	4		Ship bearing NE 5 miles distant standing to the
3		6	4		Eastward - let down stay sails and Jib and
4		6	4	WNW	up our Mizzen -
5		5	-		
6		5	-		
7		5	-		
8		5	-		
9		5	-		
10		5	-	NW by W	
11		5	-		
12		5	-		
		193	28		

Courses	D	S	S	Lat & Long	X Long D	Longt In	Long D Rich
SE	193	120	56	35. 29 N	150	46. 42 W	49. 10

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	h	Winds	Remarks on Wednesday 18 July 1778
2	SE	5	4	NW	First part of this day light winds at 11 in starboard fudding sails at 6 at up in squally rain at 9 in fudding fore and aft winds variable
3		5	4		
4		5			
5		5			
6		6		NNE	
8		7			
9		6			
10		4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4			
1		4			
2		3			Latter part variable winds at 4 till set labour fore and main. Must stay sails at 6 set lower fudding sails at 9 top 4 th sails light winds with squalls of rain
3		3			
4		3			
5		3			
6		4			
7		4			
8		5			
9		5			
10		5			
11		4	4		
12		4	4		

Course		Lat th 0	N Longt	Lat 1 st In
		34-54 N		42-53 W

H	Courses	K	h	Winds	Remarks on Thursday 19 July 1778
1	SE	5	4	N	First part of this day pleasant weather at 7 P.M. winds at the Eastward
2		5	4		
3		5	4		
4		5			
5		5			
6		4	4	NNE	
7		4	4		
8		3			
9		5	4	NE by E	
10		5	4		
11		5	4		
12		5	4		
1		5	4	NE	Latter part variable winds at 3 A.M. wind the north set up M.T.M. Topping Sails at 4 top 4 th sails Topping Sails at 5 set 4 th sails at 10 in Gib and stay Sails. This day ends in Pleasant weather
2		5	4	NNE	
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5		5	4	NW	
6		5			
7		5	4		
8		5			
9		4	4	NW	
10		4			
11		3	4		
12		2	4		

Course	S	E	S	Lat th 0	N Longt	Long 1 st In
1608	110	102	59	33-55	124	40 " 49

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	hk	Winds	Remarks on Friday July 20 th 1798
1	SE	4	—	NE	first part of this day pleasant winds
2	—	4	—	—	variable at 7 PM in fudding sails and voyal
3	—	13	4	—	—
4	—	3	4	—	—
5	—	3	4	—	—
6	—	3	4	—	Squally and rains at 5 all hands called to
7	—	2	4	—	—
8	—	2	4	NE	Quarters to Exercise our Guns — —
9	—	2	—	—	—
10	SE	1	3	E by N	—
11	—	1	3	—	—
12	—	1	4	—	—
1	—	5	4	—	—
2	—	6	4	—	—
3	—	7	—	—	—
4	—	7	—	—	—
5	—	6	—	—	—
6	—	6	—	—	—
7	—	4	—	—	—
8	SE	3	—	SE by E	—
9	—	3	—	—	—
10	—	2	—	—	—
11	E	2	—	E by S	—
12	—	2	—	—	—
		87			

Course	D	S	E	Lat th 0	X Long th	Long In
SE	87	70	51	32.45	06 miles	39.40

H	Courses	K	hk	Winds	Remarks on Saturday 21 st July 1798
1	SE	6	—	E	first part of this day fresh breeze and pleasant
2	—	6	—	—	—
3	—	6	—	—	—
4	—	6	—	—	—
5	—	6	—	—	—
6	SE	6	—	E by S	Play sails at 10 in Mizzen top & tail at
7	—	6	—	E by S	—
8	—	6	—	—	—
9	—	6	—	—	—
10	—	6	—	—	—
11	—	6	—	—	—
12	—	6	—	—	—
1	—	6	—	—	—
2	—	6	—	—	—
3	—	6	—	—	—
4	SE	6	—	E by S	—
5	—	6	—	—	—
6	—	6	—	—	—
7	—	6	—	—	—
8	—	6	—	—	—
9	SE	6	—	—	—
10	—	6	—	—	—
11	SE	6	—	—	—
12	—	6	—	—	—
		103			

Course	D	S	E	Lat th 0	X Long th	Long In	D R
SE	105	105	17	31 00	153	40 50	38 15

Ship Hope & Ann from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	hk	Winds	Remarks on Sunday 22 July 1798
1	SSE	6	2	E	First of this day once small part of the day the ship was blowing in the full force of the wind
2		6	2		
3		6	2		
4		7	2		
5		7	2		
6		7	2		
7		7	2		
8		7	2		
9		7	2		
10		6	2		
11		6	2		
12		6	2		
1	SSE	6	3	ESE	The full moon came out from 10 o'clock till 11 o'clock by the light of the moon the ship was blowing in the full force of the wind
2		6	3		
3		4	3		
4		3	3		
5		2	3		
6		6	3		
7		7	3		
8		7	3		
9		7	3		
10		7	3		
11		7	3		
12		7	3		
		144			

Course	L	S	E	Lat	Long	Long
S 75 E	141	36	136	29° 24'	136	35° 32'

H	Courses	K	hk	Winds	Remarks on Monday 23 July 1798
1	SSE	2	3	ESE	The sun began to be seen at 10 o'clock the ship was blowing in the full force of the wind
2		2	3		
3		2	3		
4		2	3		
5		6	3		
6		6	3		
7		6	3		
8		6	3		
9		6	3		
10		6	3		
11		6	3		
12		6	3		
1	SSE	2	4	ESE	The full moon came out from 10 o'clock till 11 o'clock by the light of the moon the ship was blowing in the full force of the wind
2		2	4		
3		2	4		
4		2	4		
5		6	4		
6		6	4		
7		6	4		
8		6	4		
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		
		104			

Course	L	S	N	Lat	Long	Long
S 75 E	134	134	2	27° 10'	2	35° 32'

Ship Arrived from Providence at a later

H	Course	K	W	Miles	Remarks
1	SB 8/28	5	4	0.1	First part of this day cloudy weather and squally
2		5		0.1	at 3 P.M. set main & 1/2 sail and then fell
3	S	5		0.1	the sails at 7 down. Then 1/2 & Royal 1/2
4		5	4	0.1	
5		6	4	0.1	
6		7		0.1	
7		7		0.1	
8		6		0.1	
9		6	4	0.1	
10		3		0.1	
11		3		0.1	
12		3		0.1	
1		5	4	0.1	
2		6	4	0.1	
3		5		0.1	
4	SB 8	6	4	0.1	
5		6		0.1	
6		7		0.1	
7		7		0.1	
8		8		0.1	
9		6		0.1	
10		6		0.1	
11				0.1	
12				0.1	
		146	2		

Course	D	S	E	Lat. Chs	N Longitude	Length in
No 2	146	143	25	23.57 N	28	3.50 20

H	Courses	K	Wh	Minds	Remarks on Wednesday July 25. 1790
1	58	6			First 6. The first 6. The first 6.
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			
1		6			
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			

Course	D	S	E	Lat th 06	X Long 8	Longitude In
S 11° E	16.5	102	32	22 - 1.5	34	34 - 37

Ship Ann & Jobe from Providence to London

H	Courses	K	h	Miles	Remarks on Thursday July 26 th 1791
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
		166			

Course	D	S	E	Lat th p th b th	X Longitude	Longitude In
S 28 E	166	146	78		83	32 27 32 24

H	Courses	K	h	Miles	Remarks on Friday July 27 th 1791
1	SE	8	4	650	pleasant weather at 6 equally
2	SE	8	4	650	
3	SE	8	4	650	
4	SE	8	4	650	and fresh Breeze - and at 10
5	SE	8	4	650	a great swell from the Sea
6	SE	8	4	650	and squally weather -
7	SE	8	4	650	
8	SE	8	4	650	
9	SE	8	4	650	
10	SE	8	4	650	
11	SE	8	4	650	
12	SE	8	4	650	
1	SE	8	4	650	pleasant weather at 12
2	SE	8	4	650	
3	SE	8	4	650	beginning squalls of rain all hands
4	SE	8	4	650	employed in making Sime's
5	SE	8	4	650	and wads -
6	SE	8	4	650	
7	SE	8	4	650	
8	SE	8	4	650	
9	SE	8	4	650	
10	SE	8	4	650	
11	SE	8	4	650	
12	SE	8	4	650	
		176	1/4		

Course	D	S	E	Lat th p th b th	X Longt	Longitude In
S 11 W	174	169	57	17 00	84	32 27 32 30

Ship Ann V. Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	K	h	Winds	Remarks on Saturday July 28 th 1798
1	166	0		8 1/2 E	Fresh breeze and cloudy weather
2		0	1		
3		0	4		
4	170	0	3	8 East	Same as before
5		0			
6		0	3		
7		0			
8	165	0		8 1/2 S	
9		0			
10	170	0	4	8 1/2 S	
11		0	4		
12	170	0	4	8 East	
13		0			Sea increased somewhat at middle of day - and all hands employed in making six fathom's sail
14		0	2		
15		0	2		
16		0			
17		0			
18		0	1		
19		0			
20		0			
21		0			
22		0			
23		0			
24		0			
25		0			
26		0			
27		0			
28		0			
29		0			
30		0			
31		0			
32		0			
33		0			
34		0			
35		0			
36		0			
37		0			
38		0			
39		0			
40		0			
41		0			
42		0			
43		0			
44		0			
45		0			
46		0			
47		0			
48		0			
49		0			
50		0			
51		0			
52		0			
53		0			
54		0			
55		0			
56		0			
57		0			
58		0			
59		0			
60		0			
61		0			
62		0			
63		0			
64		0			
65		0			
66		0			
67		0			
68		0			
69		0			
70		0			
71		0			
72		0			
73		0			
74		0			
75		0			
76		0			
77		0			
78		0			
79		0			
80		0			
81		0			
82		0			
83		0			
84		0			
85		0			
86		0			
87		0			
88		0			
89		0			
90		0			
91		0			
92		0			
93		0			
94		0			
95		0			
96		0			
97		0			
98		0			
99		0			
100		0			

Course	186	8	Lat	11° 10'	X Longitude	Longtude for
Lat	18° 2'	2	Long	11° 10'	18	32° 20'

H	Course	L	h	Winds	Remarks on Sunday July 29 th 1798
1	166	0		8 1/2 S	beginning with moderate breeze and 6 Cloudy weather - 11 Breeze fresh & calm and at 1 P.M. Breeze fresh & calm
2	166	0		8 1/2 S	
3	166	0		8 1/2 S	
4	166	0	4	8 East	
5	166	0		8 1/2 S	
6	166	0		8 1/2 S	
7	166	0	4	8 1/2 S	
8	166	0		8 1/2 S	
9	166	0		8 1/2 S	
10	166	0	4	8 1/2 S	
11	166	0		8 1/2 S	
12	166	0		8 1/2 S	
13	166	0	2	178	Light breeze and squally weather caught two ketches of water
14	166	0	2		
15	166	0	4		
16	166	0	3		
17	166	0	3		
18	166	0	3		
19	166	0	4		
20	166	0	4		
21	166	0	4		
22	166	0	7	8 1/2 S	
23	166	0			
24	166	0			
25	166	0			
26	166	0			
27	166	0			
28	166	0			
29	166	0			
30	166	0			
31	166	0			
32	166	0			
33	166	0			
34	166	0			
35	166	0			
36	166	0			
37	166	0			
38	166	0			
39	166	0			
40	166	0			
41	166	0			
42	166	0			
43	166	0			
44	166	0			
45	166	0			
46	166	0			
47	166	0			
48	166	0			
49	166	0			
50	166	0			
51	166	0			
52	166	0			
53	166	0			
54	166	0			
55	166	0			
56	166	0			
57	166	0			
58	166	0			
59	166	0			
60	166	0			
61	166	0			
62	166	0			
63	166	0			
64	166	0			
65	166	0			
66	166	0			
67	166	0			
68	166	0			
69	166	0			
70	166	0			
71	166	0			
72	166	0			
73	166	0			
74	166	0			
75	166	0			
76	166	0			
77	166	0			
78	166	0			
79	166	0			
80	166	0			
81	166	0			
82	166	0			
83	166	0			
84	166	0			
85	166	0			
86	166	0			
87	166	0			
88	166	0			
89	166	0			
90	166	0			
91	166	0			
92	166	0			
93	166	0			
94	166	0			
95	166	0			
96	166	0			
97	166	0			
98	166	0			
99	166	0			
100	166	0			

Course	186	8	Lat	12° 35'	X Longitude	Longtude for
Lat	19° 5'	2	Long	12° 35'	18	31° 12'

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	R	hh	Winds	Remarks on Norway 30 July 1795
1	SE	4	3	66	Moderate breezes from the East with
2		4	4		thick weather and some squalls of Rain -
3		4			
4		4			
5		4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		4			
10		4			
11		4			
12		4			
1		4			Small breezes with rain.
2		4			all hands employed in making masts
3		4			and points & Rigging the sail brails
4		4			making a new fore Top Sail -
5		4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		4			
10		4			
11		4			
12		4			
		139			

Course	Lat	Long	Long
			29. 42

H	Course	R	hh	Winds	Remarks on Tuesday 31 July 1795
1	SE	3	2	Variable	Light breezes with showers of rain
2		2			
3		2			
4		2			
5		1	4		Our Boatswain was very badly hurt
6		1	4		by falling upon the point of a belaying pin
7		3			
8	SE	4		86	
9		4			
10		4			
11		4			
12		3			
1		2			
2		2			
3		3			Light winds with rain which
4		4			gave us an opportunity of filling several
5		2	4		Casks of water
6	SE	4	4	SW	wind from the south dark gloomy
7		4			weather -
8		4			
9		4			
10		4			
11		5			
12		5			
		75			

Course	S	E	Lat	Long	Long
	73	15	10. 0.	15	29. 27

Ship & crew of Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	hh	Winds	Remarks on this day August 1798
1	SE	5		SE	Moderate breeze with dark & heavy weather
2		5			that broke into squalls of rain by which
3		4			we filled our empty casks with good water
4		3			
5		3			
6		3			
7		3			
8		4			
9		4	4		Light & fair
10		5			Light & fair
11		5			
12		5			
1		5			
2		5			
3		4			
4		4			
5	SE	5		SE	
6		5			
7		4			Light & fair
8		3	4		and pleasant - Clear & fair and air clear
9	SE	3	4		Ship with fire
10		5			
11					
12		10 1/2			
Course				Lat	Long
		43	65	On 55 th	44
					28 43

H	Courses	K	hh	Winds	Thursday the 2 nd day of August 1798
1	SE	4		SE	Moderate and pleasant over the
2		4			a fair from the Southward
3		4			Saw a small or white gull
4		4			
5		4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		4	4		
10		3	4	SE	
11	SE	3	4		
12		3			
1		4			continued pleasant during the night
2		4			with a light breeze from SE
3		4			
4		4			
5		4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		4			Cloudy with some rain
10		4			
11		5			
12		5	4		reduced our middle stay sail two
Course				Lat	Longitude
		87	41	7.20 N	42
					27 59

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	K	h	Winds	Day day the 3 rd day of August 1772
1	SE	4		SW	Dark gloomy weather with frequent squalls of rain. Hardened stay Sails. hot and disagreeable weather
2		4		SW	
3		4		SW	
4	SE	4			
5		4			
6		4	4		
7		3	4		some smart showes during the fore part of the night
8		3	4		
9		3	4	SW	
10	SSS	3	4		
11		4			
12		4			
1		4	4		the latter part somewhat clear the shore at times
2		4	4	SW	
3	SE	4	4	SW	
4	SE	4	4		
5	SE	5			
6		5			
7		5			all hands employed in making glass, paints and tinware
8		5			
9		5	4		
10		5			
11		6			
12		6			
		10%			

Course	Lat	S	E	Lat	Long	Long
	107	99	41	5.49	41	27.18

H	Course	K	hh	Winds	Saturday the 1 st day of August
1	SE	5		SW	Moderate breezes with Cloudy weather. Short sea from the Southward
2		5		SW	
3		5		SW	
4		5			
5		5			
6		5			
7		5			Clear and pleasant during the night with steady breezes
8		5			
9		5			
10		5			
11		5			
12	SE	5		South	
1		5			Took Ship to the westward
2		5			
3		5			
4	SW	5	4		
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7		4	4		Took some cloths from the Main top Mast stay Sails
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11		4	4		
12		4	4		

Course	Lat	S	E	Lat	Long	Long
				6.7		

Submarine Hope from Providence to Capetown

H	Course	K	h	Winds	Remarks
1	W.S.W.	5	5	South	Sunday the 5 th of August 1792
2		5			Moderate breeze and pleasant weather
3		5			at 10 o'clock we hoisted a short signal gun to the South
4		5			the most part clear overcast
5		6	1		
6		6	1		
7		6	1		
8		6	1		
9		6	1		
10		6	1		
11		6	1		
12		6	1		
13		6	1		
14		6	1		
15		6	1		
16		6	1		
17		6	1		
18		6	1		
19		6	1		
20		6	1		
21		6	1		
22		6	1		
23		6	1		
24		6	1		
25		6	1		
26		6	1		
27		6	1		
28		6	1		
29		6	1		
30		6	1		
31		6	1		
32		6	1		
33		6	1		
34		6	1		
35		6	1		
36		6	1		
37		6	1		
38		6	1		
39		6	1		
40		6	1		
41		6	1		
42		6	1		
43		6	1		
44		6	1		
45		6	1		
46		6	1		
47		6	1		
48		6	1		
49		6	1		
50		6	1		
51		6	1		
52		6	1		
53		6	1		
54		6	1		
55		6	1		
56		6	1		
57		6	1		
58		6	1		
59		6	1		
60		6	1		
61		6	1		
62		6	1		
63		6	1		
64		6	1		
65		6	1		
66		6	1		
67		6	1		
68		6	1		
69		6	1		
70		6	1		
71		6	1		
72		6	1		
73		6	1		
74		6	1		
75		6	1		
76		6	1		
77		6	1		
78		6	1		
79		6	1		
80		6	1		
81		6	1		
82		6	1		
83		6	1		
84		6	1		
85		6	1		
86		6	1		
87		6	1		
88		6	1		
89		6	1		
90		6	1		
91		6	1		
92		6	1		
93		6	1		
94		6	1		
95		6	1		
96		6	1		
97		6	1		
98		6	1		
99		6	1		
100		6	1		

Course	D	S	N	Latitude	X of Longitude	Longitude In
				5. 13. 1		22. 31 West

H	Course	K	h	Winds	Remarks
1	W.S.W.	4	4	South	Monday the 6 th day of August 1792
2		4	4		Moderate and pleasant so I set our light
3		4	4		sails - tacked Ship to the westward
4		4	4		
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7		4	4		
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
13		4	4		
14		4	4		
15		4	4		
16		4	4		
17		4	4		
18		4	4		
19		4	4		
20		4	4		
21		4	4		
22		4	4		
23		4	4		
24		4	4		
25		4	4		
26		4	4		
27		4	4		
28		4	4		
29		4	4		
30		4	4		
31		4	4		
32		4	4		
33		4	4		
34		4	4		
35		4	4		
36		4	4		
37		4	4		
38		4	4		
39		4	4		
40		4	4		
41		4	4		
42		4	4		
43		4	4		
44		4	4		
45		4	4		
46		4	4		
47		4	4		
48		4	4		
49		4	4		
50		4	4		
51		4	4		
52		4	4		
53		4	4		
54		4	4		
55		4	4		
56		4	4		
57		4	4		
58		4	4		
59		4	4		
60		4	4		
61		4	4		
62		4	4		
63		4	4		
64		4	4		
65		4	4		
66		4	4		
67		4	4		
68		4	4		
69		4	4		
70		4	4		
71		4	4		
72		4	4		
73		4	4		
74		4	4		
75		4	4		
76		4	4		
77		4	4		
78		4	4		
79		4	4		
80		4	4		
81		4	4		
82		4	4		
83		4	4		
84		4	4		
85		4	4		
86		4	4		
87		4	4		
88		4	4		
89		4	4		
90		4	4		
91		4	4		
92		4	4		
93		4	4		
94		4	4		
95		4	4		
96		4	4		
97		4	4		
98		4	4		
99		4	4		
100		4	4		

Course	D	S	N	Latitude	X of Longitude	Longitude In
				69 122 L. h. N		24. 36 West

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	K	h	Miles	Remarks
1	SW by W	3		SE	Tuesday the 7 th day of August 1736
2		5			Moderate and pleasant breeze
3		5			
4		5	4		
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		5			
10		5	4		
11	SW	5		SE	
12		5			
1		5			
2		5			
3		5	4		
4		5			
5		6	4		
6		6			
7		6			
8	SW by W	5		SW by W	
9		5			
10		5	4		
11		5	4		
12					
131					

the Sea uncommonly flat which I think indicates having returned wave to the West of South

Set light stay sails

Sail makers to work at the mainmast
Alt 10..40..37 Mean Time Course 26..55..
Westward

Course	D	Lat	X Longitude	Longitude In
		2..35		27..44

H	Course	K	h	Miles	Remarks
1	SW by W	5	4	SE	Wednesday the 8 th day of August 1736
2		5	4		Moderate and pleasant breeze
3	East	6		Variable	
4		6			Sails at 3 P.M. tacked Ship to the Eastward
5	NE	6		SE by S	
6	SW by S	5			and at 6 tacked to the Westward; Sea in the
7		5			
8		5			
9		5			
10		5			
11		5			
12		5			
1		5			
2		5			
3		5			
4		5			
5	SW	5		SE	
6		5			
7		5			
8		5			
9		5	4		
10		5	4		
11					
12					
123					

Severe and pleasant
picked out our rotten Potatoes and burned to twenty Bushells

Alt 20..30..26 Mean time Course 20..41

Course	D	Lat	X Longitude	Longitude In
		1..33N		28..34..44

Ship Anne & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	K	H	Winds	
1	SW	5		SE	Thursday the 8th of August 1792
2		5			Moderate breeze a moderate sea the wind
3		5			blows near the wind forward that the wind
4		5			should be scant we shall not weather
5		5	4		Cape Roque
6		5	4		
7		5			
8		5			
9		5			
10		5			
11		5			
12		5			
1	SW	5	3	SE	During the night brisk gale & rain
2		5	4		The thermometer in general stands at 78 & 79
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5		5	4		
6		5	4		
7	SW	6			About 9 when we crossed the equator
8		6			with a brisk gale in the Longitude of 29.40
9		5	4		by Chronometre
10		5	4		
11		4			
12		120			

Course	D	H	Lat	Longt	Longt In
	109	72	N. 16 South		29.43 West

H	Course	K	H	Winds	
1	SW	4	4	SE	Friday the 10 day of August 1792
2		4	4		Moderate and pleasant with a smooth
3		4			sea at 2. O'clock began the ducking and
4	SW	4	4	SE & E	shaving with more than forty men
5		5	4		who had never crossed the Equator
6		6			
7		6			
8		6	4		
9		5			
10		5			
11		5			
12		5			
1	South	5	4	SE	
2		5	4		
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5		5	4		
6		5	4		
7	SW	6		SE & E	At 19.23 I meant the Chronometre found the
8		6			Longt 30.26.30 Thermometre 79.30
9		6			
10		6			
11					
12		127			Saw a mangrover Bird

Course	D	H	Lat	Longt	Longt In
			2.27 S		30.27 West

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	K	W	Winds	Latitude
1	South	5	4	SE	Saturday the 11 th day of August 1778
2		5	4	SE	Steady breeze from SE with clear
3		5	4	SE	Weather - - - - -
4	SW	6	4	SE	
5		6	4	SE	
6		6	4	SE	
7		6	4	SE	
8		6	4	SE	
9		6	4	SE	
10		6	4	SE	
11	South	6	4	SE	Cleaned away the Ship before - - -
12		6	4	SE	Brisk gales with squalls and some rain
1		7	4	SE	
2		7	4	SE	
3		7	4	SE	
4		7	4	SE	
5		6	4	SE	The day passed clear and pleasant with
6	SE	5	4	SE	a steady breeze - - - - -
7		5	4	SE	
8		6	4	SE	Sail makers on the new foresail.
9		6	4	SE	At 2 o'clock 26 Gun mortar fired Long
10		6	4	SE	
11		6	4	SE	31. 1. 1. 5 - - - - -
12		6	4	SE	
		146			

Course	D	Lat	Long	Time
		4. 50 S		31. 1. 1. 5

A	Course	K	W	Winds	Latitude
1	SW	6	4	SE	Sunday the 12 th day of August
2		7	4	SE	Brisk gales with some squalls &
3		7	4	SE	show of rain - - - - -
4		6	4	SE	
5		7	4	SE	
6		7	4	SE	
7		7	4	SE	Became clear & pleasant with steady
8		7	4	SE	breeze from the SE
9		7	4	SE	
10		7	4	SE	
11		7	4	SE	
12		7	4	SE	
1		6	4	SE	
2		6	4	SE	
3		6	4	SE	
4		6	4	SE	
5	SW	6	4	SE	Remained pleasant - - - - -
6		6	4	SE	
7		6	4	SE	
8		6	4	SE	
9		6	4	SE	
10		6	4	SE	
11		6	4	SE	
12		6	4	SE	
		156			

Course	D	Lat	Long	Time
		7. 26 South		

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	K	hk	Winds	Monday the 13 th day of August
1	SW	5		SE	Pleasant for the first part
2		5	1/4		
3		5		SE	
4	SW	6			In the Evening came a brisk gale with a short
5		7		SE	sea from the Southward
6	SW	8			Thermometre fell from 78° 30' to 76°
7		7	1/4		
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		6			Squally with a good deal of rain
12		5			a high swell from the SE
1	SW	5		SE	
2		5			
3		5	1/4		
4	SW	5			
5		5			
6	SW	4	1/4		
7		4			
8		4	1/4	Variable	
9		4			
10		4			
11		4			Saw two flying Fish playing about
12		4			the size of a large Mackerel
		132			

Course	Lat	N Longitude	Longitude In
	9° 24' S		

H	Courses	K	hk	Winds	Tuesday the 14 th day of August 1798
1	SW	1	4	SE	Light breezes and Cloudy
2		3	4		
3		3	4	SE	Saw two Gray Boobys about 5 P.M.
4	SW	3	4	SE	
5		4	4		
6		5			
7		5			
8		5			
9		4			Variable and Squally with some rain
10		4			
11		3	4		
12		3	4	SE	
1	SW	6	4		
2		5	4		
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5		5			Squalls of rain
6		5			Thermometre 77°
7		4	4	SE	At Merid. became Clear & pleasant
8	South	4	4		
9		4	4		
10		4			
11		4			
12					
		107			

Course	Lat	N Longt	Longitude In
	11° 7'		

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton.

H	Courses	K	hk	Winds	Wednesday the 15 day of August
1	South	4	4	ESE	Moderate and pleasant with a smooth
2		4	4		Sea every sail set by the wind.
3		4	4		
4		4	4		
5	SSW	5	4	SE	
6		5	4		
7		5	4		
8	SW	6			A brisk breeze during the night
9		7			
10		7			
11	South	7		ESE	
12		6			
1		6			
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			
		140			
Course			Salt	Longitude	
			13..34	33..52 West Longd	

H	Courses	K	hk	Winds	Thursday the 16 th day of August
1	SE	4		ESE	Pleasant Weather with a smooth
2		4			Sea
3		4			
4	SE	3		ESE	
5		3			
6		3			
7	SE	2	4		
8		1	4		
9		3			
10	SW	2		SE	
11		1	4		
12		3			
1		3			
2		3	4		
3	SE	3		East	
4		3			
5		2			
6		2			
7		6			
8		6			
9	SE			ESE	
10					
11					
12					

Course	S	W	Salt
	78		14..54

Ship Hope & Inn from Providence to and

H	Course	K	hk	Winds	Friday the 17 day of August
1	N E.	6		East	Pleasant breeze from the east
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		7	4		
1	SSE	9		E. by N	Brisk Gale with a severe sky
2		7			
3		7			
4		7			
5		7			
6		6	4		
7		6			
8		5			
9		5			
10		5			
11		155			
	Course	S	E	Lat th P ^o	Long th P ^o
		150		17. 24	32. 36

H	Course	K	hk	Winds	Saturday the 18 day of August
1	SSE	3		E. by N	Light and pleasant breezes with a large swell from the Southward
2		3			
3		3			
4		3			
5		2			
6		2			
7		2			
8		3			
9		4			
10		5			
11		5			
12		3			
1		2		Variable	Winds variable from South to East
2		2			
3		2			
4		1	4		
5		1	4		
6		1			
7		1			
8		2			
9		2			
10		1			
11		1			
12		5			
	Course			Lat th	Long th P ^o
				18. 7	

Ship Hope & Son from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	kh	Winds	Sunday August the 19 th 1798
1	E N E	1		S E	Light breezes and fleeting weather
2		1			Lacked Ship to S. S. W. at 5 o'clock
3	W N W	1			to the northward
4		2			
5	N E E	1		S E E	
6		1			
7		1			
8		1			
9		1			
10		1			
11	S W	1			Light breezes and squalls of rain
12		1			
1		1			
2	S W	2			
3		2			
4		2	4		
5		4	4		
6		3	4		
7		4	4		
8	S W	4	4	S E	Steady and pleasant
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11					
12		50.0			

Course	Lat	Longt	Longt. in
	18. 12		

H	Courses	K	kh	Winds	Monday the 20 th day of August 1798
1	S W	4		S E	Steady Breezes and pleasant weather
2		4			vent over new main top of Sail
3		4	4		
4		4	6		
5		4	6		
6		4	4		
7		4	4		
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10		5	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		
1		6	4		
2		6	4		
3		6	4		
4	S S W	6	4	S E	brisk gales and a heavy sea from S E
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	S W by S	4	4	S E by S	saw a white Gull and several large flying Fish
8		4	4		
9		5	4		
10		5	4		
11		5	4		
12		122. 1/2			Thermometre at 73° 30" Chronometre gave Longitude 34. 10'

Course	Lat	Longt	Longt. in
	20. 15		34. 10' West

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	H	Winds	Tuesday 21 st August
2	SWbS	5	SE	Moderate and pleasant weather
3		6		ambient the Spankes & bent the fouls
4		6		Mixer
5		5		
6		5	4	
7		5		
8	SW	6		
9		6		
10		6		
11		6		
12		6		Brisa Gale
1		7		
2		6	4	
3		5	4	
4		5		
5		5		
6		5	4	
7		3	4	
8	South	7	6	ESE all hands employed on rigging & Sails
9		6		
10		8		
11				
12		142		

Course	S	1	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
			22° 30'			

H	Course	H	Winds	Wednesday the 22 nd day of August 1798
1	South	8	ES	Fresh breezes from the East and clear weather
2		7		
3		7		
4	SE	6	East	
5		4		
6		4		
7		4		
8		4		
9		5		
10		5		
11		4		Winds light & variable
12		4		
1		4		
2		4		
3		4		
4		4		
5		4		
6		4		
7		4		
8	SE	8	NE	Set Shudding Sails
9		3		Set on our Rigging
10		2		
11		2		
12		115		

Course	Lat
	24.15

Ship Ann G Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Courses	R	H	Winds	Thursday the 23 rd Day of August 1798
1	SSE	2	4	North	Light and pleasant Breezes
2		2	4		
3		2	4		
4		2	4		
5		2	4		
6		3	4		
7		3	4		
8		3	4		
9		3	4		
10		2	4		
11		2	4		
12		3	4	Variable	Small Breezes with smooth Sea
1		4	4		
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4		4	4		
5		5	4		
6		5	4		Moderate Light Breeze Sails & Royals
7		4	4		
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10		3	4		
11		3	4		
12		3	4		
		86			

Course			Lat th 30		
			25. 33		

#	Courses	R	H	Winds	Friday the 24 th Day of August 1798
1	SSE	3		SE	Moderate with a Sw. so the Sea
2		3			fitted a new set of Shrouds on the Main
3		3			Topmast. . . our new Topmast being 9 1/2
4		3	4		feet longer than the other.
5		2			
6		2			
7		2			
8		2			
9		2			
10		3			
11		3		Variable	
12		3			
1		3			a heavy Swell from the Southward
2		3			
3		3			
4		3			
5		3		ENE	
6		3			
7		3	4		
8		3			At 10 M. S. Time Chronometer
9		4			gave Long 34. 15. 15 West.
10		4			Thermometer at 5. 15.
11		4			
12		4			

Course			Lat th 30	Long	Long th In
			26. 43		34. 19

Ship Anne & Hope from Providence Canada

H	Courses	H	H	Winds	Saturday the 25 th of August 1798
1	SE	5		E & NE	Clear weather & Moderate Breeze with a heavy swell from the Southward.
2		5	4		
3		5			
4		4	4		
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7		4	4		
8		5	4		
9		6	4		
10		6	4		Brisk Gale from S.E.
11		7			
12		7			
1		7			
2		7	4		
3		7			
4		8			
5		8			
6		8	4		
7		8			
8	SE & S	9	4	S.E.	In well abates
9		9			At 20..32..52 Mean time by Chronometer
10		9			found Longitude 32..45..15
11		10			
12		164			

Course	D	E	S	Lat th 0	Long th	Long th In
31 E	162	83	137	29° 0'	94'	32 42

H	Courses	H	H	Winds	Sunday the 26 day of August 1798
1	SE & S	10		NE	Brisk Gale.
2		10			bent our other M & J S.
3		9			
4		9			
5		9			
6		9			
7		9			
8		9			
9	SE	9	4		took in Studding sails
10		9	4		
11		9	4		
12		9	4	S.W.	
1		9	4		
2		9			
3		4		Variable	hauled Top G ^d Sails and reefed Top Sails
4		4			
5		4			
6		4	4		
7		5			Cleared away moderate and pleasant
8		5			Set Top G ^d Sails and Stay Sails.
9		5	4		
10		6			Set Studding Sails.
11		6			
12		7			
		169			

Course	D	E	S	Lat th 0	Long th	Long th In
31 E	169	131	106	32..46	154	29..57

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	H	H	Winds	Monday the 27 day of August
1	SE	6		NW	Moderate and Breezes lay
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6	SE 6 S	6	4 4	West	took in Studding Sails
7		6			
8		7			
9		8			
10		8			Some squalls of Snow and hail
11		8			
12		8			
1		8			
2		8			Brisk Gales with a great sea from the Southward
3		8	4		
4		8	4	W & W	
5	SE	10	4		
6		10	4		took in our Jolly boat from over the
7		10	4		
8		9	4		
9	SE 6 E	9	4	SW	
10		10	4		Many Albatrosses and Petrels flying around the Ship.
11		10	4		
12		11			
		199			

Course	L	E	S	Lat 40	X Long	Long In
S 53 E	199	159	120	32° 45' S	187	26° 44

H	Course	H	H	Winds	Tuesday the 28 th day of August 1798
1	SE 6 E	10		SE 4 W	Brisk Gales and Squalls doubled Ropes
2	SE 6 E	10		SE 11	our Top Sails.
3		10			
4		10			
5	SE 6 S	9	4	South	Strong Gales
6		9			
7		9			
8		9			
9		9			
10		9			
11		9			
12		9			
1		9			
2		9			
3		9		SE	
4	East	9			
5		9			
6		9			more Moderate
7		9			
8		9			
9		10			Several large Seas broke over fore and aft
10		10			
11		10			
12		10			Thermometer at 5.5° 30'

Course	L	E	S	Lat 40	X Long	Long In
East	199	222		32° 45	262	22° 82

This Anna G. Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	R	H	Winds	Wednesday the 29 day of August
1	E b N	10	4	SE	Strong Gales with a great Sea from the Southward.
2		10			
3		9	4		
4		10			
5		10			
6	E b S	10		SE	Strong Gales with Squalls of Rain.
7		10			
8		9	4		
9		9	4		
10		9	4		
11		9	4		
12		10			
1		10			Double Reefed F & M; T & S.
2		10			
3		10			
4		10			
5		10			
6		10			
7		10			
8		10			
9		10			
10		9	4		
11					
12		236			

Thermometre at 58.0

Course	D	E	S	Lat	W Longt	Longt In
N 32° E		234	32	32.13	276	17.46

H	Courses	R	H	Winds	Thursday the 30. Day of August
1	E b N	9		SE	Brisk Gales and Clear Weather
2		9			
3		9			
4	E. V E	9			
5		9			
6	N 36 E	8	4	SE	
7		6	4		
8	S W	4		SE	Taked to the Southward. Stars shone with uncommon lustre and pleasant
9		4			
10		3			fore Top sail torn bent a new one
11		3			
12		3			
1		3			
2		3			
3		3			
4		4			
5		4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		3			At 21.3.42 mean time Chronometre gave Longt 18.21.45 West differing 2 Miles
9		3			
10		3			
11		3			
12		123.			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	W Long	Longt In
N 32° E	240	45	9	32.22	53	16.53

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence

H	Course	K	M	Wind	Remarks, Wedag. 31 st August 1790
1	SW	2		SE	Winds light & Cloudy
2		2	4		
3		1			
4		1			put Eight of our guns and Carriages
5		1			down the hole
6		1			
7		1			
8		2			
9	SE & E	2		SE	more to the Eastward. Light air with
10		1			Some rain.
11		2			
12	SE & S	3	4		
1		1			
2		1			
3		1			
4		1			
5		1			
6		1			
7		1			
8	SE & S	4		SE	
9		5			
10		5			
11		5			
12		4.3			

Course	D	E	S	Lat ^{ty} N	Long ^{ty} W	Long ^{ty} N	Long ^{ty} S	Long ^{ty} P	Long ^{ty} M
SE & E	29	26	12	32.34	31	17	34		

H	Course	K	M	Wind	Saturday 1 st September
1	East	5		SE	Moderate with Showers
2		5			
3		5			
4		5			
5		5			
6		2			
7		1			
8		1			
9		1			
10		1			
11		1			
12		6			
1		4			
2		2			
3		3			
4	SE & S	3		SE	Squalls with fresh Breeze backed to the
5		5			Westward.
6		7			
7		7			
8		6			
9		5			
10					
11					
12		0.4			

Course	D	E	S	Lat ^{ty} N	Long ^{ty} W	Long ^{ty} N	Long ^{ty} S	Long ^{ty} P	Long ^{ty} M
SE & E	31	29	18	32.16	108	16	6		

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Sunday the 2 ^d Day of September
1	SW	2		SE	Gales with flying Clouds
2		3			Heaved ship to the Eastward
3	SE by S	3	4		
4		6			
5		6	4		
6		7		W.?	hauled Jib and fore and M. S. S.
7	SE by E.	8	4		
8		8			
9		7	4	SSW	Fresh Breezes during the night
10	SE	6			
11		7			
12		7			
13		7			
14		7			Saw a small white Gull. Clear weather
15		6	4		
16		6			
17		6	4	SW	At 20..27..44 Mean time. Chronometer gave
18	SE by E	8			Longt 14..51..15 West. Thermometer 56..31
19					This Longt carried to Noon and called the
20					Longt 14..23..
		157			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt Chronom
SE	157	144	47	33° 3'	179	14..23	14..23

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Monday the 3 ^d Day of September
1	SE	7		SE	Clear and pleasant with fresh
2		8			Breezes
3		9			
4		9			
5		8			
6		7			
7		7			
8		6			
9		6		SW by S	moderating
10	SE by S	6	4		
11		4			
12		4			
13		7			
14		8			Saw several bunches of shell
15		8			
16		8			
17		8		SW	besides several several Pintados black the
18		8		WSW	waters. Albatrosses and Petrel
19		8		WSW	brisk gales
20					
		106			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt Chronom
SE	186	159	95	34..37	192	11..10	

Ship Ann B. Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Tuesday the 4 th of September 1798
1	SEbE	9	4	WSW	Brisk Gales Set fore & Mudding sail
2		10	4		
3	SE	10	4	West	
4		10	4		
5		10	4		
6		11			
7		11			
8		11			
9		11		WSW	
10		11	4		fresh Gales and Squalls
11		12			
12	SEbE	11	4	WSW	
1		11	4		
2		11			continued so during the night
3		11			double Reefed the T.ails
4		11		SW	
5	SEbE	11			
6		16			handed main sail
7		10	4		thermometre at 52.0
8		10			
9		9	4		more moderate Set main sail
10		9	4		
11		9			
12		9			
		255			

Course	B	E	S	Lat	X Long	Long 98	Long of Greenwich
SEbE	255	225	120	36. 37	275	6. 35	

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Wednesday the 5 th Day of September
1	SEbE	7/8	4	SWbS	Smart Gales with many Squalls
2		9	4		
3	SE	10	4	SW	Great sea from the Southward
4		10			
5		10			Moderated some
6		10			
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		7	11		
12		7			
1		8			
2		8			Squalls again
3		8			
4		8			Set the main sail
5		8		SW. W.	
6		8	4		
7		8			
8		8	4		Thermometre in the Cabin 50.0 in
9		8			the open Air fell to 48.0
10		9	4		
11		9			
12		9			
		200			

Course	D	S	S	Lat	X Long	Long 98	Long of Greenwich
SEbE	200	290	60	37. 37	240 miles	2. 35	

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Courses	R	F	Winds	Thursday the 6 th day of September
1	SE	9		156 S	fresh Gales and broken Clouds
2		9			many Storm Petrel Puntadores &
3		9			streaks about the Ship.
4		9		W. & W	
5	SE & S	9			handed F.T.G. & and main Sail &
6		9			main T.G. Sail
7		9			
8		9			
9		9			
10		9			
11		9			
12		10			Brisk Gales with some rain
1		10	4		Double Reefed main top Sail
2		10	4		
3		10	4		
4		10	4		
5	SE	10	4	WSW	this Day we crossed the Meridian of
6		10	4		London
7		10	4		
8		10	4		
9		10	4		
10		10	4		Thermometre at 49.0 in Cabin
11		10	4		
12		10	4		
		235			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Long	Long Lon
SE & E	235	216	90	39.7	274	1.598

#	Courses	R	F	Winds	Friday the 7 th day of September 1798
1	SE & S	11		WSW	Strong Gales with hail and Rain
2		11	4		Under Double Reefed F. Sail
3		12			
4		12			
5		11			
6		10	4		
7		10			
8		10			
9		10			
10		10			
11		10			
12		10		W. & S	Brisk Gales with squalls
1		10			
2		10		WSW	Great sea ships with much force
3		10			
4		10			
5		10		W. & S	Many Birds about us as has been for
6		10			long and of every specie
7		11			Thermometre at 48.30 in Cabin
8		12			
9		12			
10		12			
11		12			
12		12			
		255			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Long	Long Lon
SE & E	235	254	27	39.34	326	7.25

Ship Ann 4. Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Saturday the 8 th Day of September 1798
1	SE 68	10		11 SW	Strong Gale in night
2		10	4		
3		9			
4		9			
5		9			Green more moderate Set main sail
6		9			
7		9			
8		9			
9		9			
10		9			
11		9			
12		9	4		Set out a Reef from the MT's
1		8			
2		8			
3		8			
4		8		W 6 S	
5		8			Cleared away very pleasant and ship
6		8			between Decks with fire
7		8			
8		8			
9		8			
10		8			
11		8		W 6 S W	
12		8			Cronometre found Longitude 7.52.15"
		205.			at 29.6.32'

Course	D	E	S	Lat th	Long th	Long th	Long th	Cronometre
SE 68	205	205	29	40° 3'	265	11.50'	28.24.1"	E

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Sunday the 9 th Day of September 1798
1	SE 68	8		W 6 W	light Breeze and pleasant weather
2	SE	7			
3		7			
4		6			
5		6	4	N W	
6		6	4		grew thick with a great Sea from the
7		6			Southward
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			
1		9		N W 6 W	Strong Gales and thick weather took
2		10			in the day Sails & Reef T Sails --
3		10			
4		10			
5		10			
6		10			
7		10			
8		9	4		Saw the Bodies of two Whales pass by
9		9	21		amongst many Petrels and Puffins
10		10			about 7
11		10			
12		10			
		203			Thermometre at 50.0.

Course	D	E	S	Lat th	Long th	Long th	Long th	Cronometre
SE 68	203	190	71	41. 14	252	16. 9		

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Monday the 10 th Day of Sept
1	SE.	10		NW	Fresh Gales in squalls of rain
2		10			
3		10			
4		10			
5		10			
6		10			
7		10			
8		10			
9		10			
10	SE & E.	10		SW	Wind veered to SW and grew moderate
11		9			At main sail.
12		8			
1		7			
2	SE.	6		WSW	
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		4		NW	Extremely Pleasant
10		4			
11		4			
12		3			Thermometre at 52.0
		190.			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Long	Long
177 E	190	185	41	41.55	24.5	20.8

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Tuesday the 11 th Day of Sept 1798
1	SE & E.	5		NW	light Breezes a great swell from
2		9			the Westward
3		9	4	NW	
4		9			
5		10			Strong Gales single reefed Tails
6		11			
7		11	4		handed Tails Jib & Stay sail
8		11			
9		11			
10		11			
11		11	4	NW	
12		11			
1		11			
2		11			
3		11			
4		11			
5		11			
6		11	4	NW	Strong Gales with a Great Sea
7		10			
8		10			
9		10			
10		10	4		Thermometre at 50.0
11		10	4		
12		10	4		
		245			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Long	Long
185 E	245	244	21	42.16	330	25.38

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Course	R	F	Winds	Wednesday the 12 day of September 1772
1	SE 6 E	10		W. S	Brisk Gale with a great Sea.
2		10			
3		10			
4		10			
5		8			began to moderate set on main I & Sails
6		8			a great Sea
7		8			
8		7			
9		6			
10		5		Variable	
11		4			
12		4			
1		4			
2		4			
3		4		NNE	Set main sail
4		10			
5		10			brisk gales hauled on main I & Sails
6		10			
7		9		NW	
8		9			
9		9			Thermometre at 51.0'
10		9			Many Birds about us as usual.
11		9			
12		9			
		186.			

Course	D	E	S	Lat th	Long th	Long In	Long of Cronom
186 E	186	185	12	42.28	24.9....	29. 1.7	

#	Course	R	F	Winds	Thursday the 13 day of September
1	SE 6 E	9		NW	fresh Breeze with a Great Sea
2		9			
3		8			
4		8			
5		8			
6	SE	8		NW 6 W	
7		8		W	
8		8			
9		6	4		Moderate winds with Snow Squalls
10		6	4		
11		6			
12		5	4		
1		6			
2		6			
3		6			Variable winds with thick Clouds
4		5			
5		4		SW	Set Staysails
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		4			
10		4			Cronometre gave Long 30. 21. 30
11					Thermometre at 49. 40
12					
		151.			

Course	D	E	S	Lat th	Long th	Long In	Cronometre Long
184 E	151	150	16	42. 44	20 3..	33. 10	30. 40. miles

Ship. m^r V. Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Day day the 14 th day of September 1798
1	SE	7		SW	at first it began to be pleasant soon after became Cloudy
2		8			
3		8			
4		8			
5		4	4	West	
6		4			
7		4	4		Moderate
8		3	4		
9		6			
10		6		Variable	winds from NW to SW with rain
11		6			broken clouds
12		6			
1		6			
2		6			
3		6			
4		6	4	WSW	saw a Seal asleep on the water close along
5		7			side
6		7			fine pleasant weather
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		7			
12		7			
		15 1/2			Thermometer at 50.0

Courses	Dis.	E	S	Lat & Long	Longt In	Longt of Chronom.
189 E	154	153	19	43. 3	209	36. 39

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Day day the 15 th day of September 1798
1	SE	8		WSW	Moderate and pleasant
2		8	4		
3		7	4		
4		8			one of our boys Benj ⁿ Sumner by name kicked
5		8			his Leg. by playing between Decks
6		8			
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			moderate but Cold during the night
11		7			
12		7			
1		7			
2		6	4		Cleared and aired the Ship between Decks
3		6			with fire
4		6			
5		6			
6		5	4	SW	Thermometer in Cabin 47. 30 and Deck 41. 30
7	SE	5			Saw two Seals upon the water
8		4			and a few birds about us as also two species of
9		3			Petrels
10					
11					
12					
		16 1/2			

Course	Dis.	E	S	Lat & Long	Longt In	Longt of Chronom.
184 E	161	160	17	43. 30	220	40. 19

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Courses	R	F	Winds	Sunday the 16 day of September 1798	
1	SE	3		SW	Moderate breezes and Cold	
2		4				
3		4	4	SW		
4	SE	5	4			
5		6	4		Brisk Gales and excessive Cold	
6		7	4			
7		6	4			
8		7	4			
9	SE	7	4		squalls of Snow and hail with fresh Gales	
10		8				
11		8				
12		8				
13		8			double Recd. T Hails	
14		7				
15		7				
16		7				
17		7			Thermometre at 43° in latitude	
18		7				
19		7				
20		7				
21		7			Snow and hail	
22		7				
		158				

Course	D	E	N	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt of Chronomet
N 80° E	158	155	27	42.53	210	113.49	

#	Courses	R	F	Winds	Monday the 17 day of September 1798	
1	SE	6		SW	Brisk Gales and squalls and very Cold	
2		8				
3		8				
4		8				
5		7		SW	apparent time at 4.12.10 88° Dist gave Longt 43.45.15 Chronometre gave Longt 40.6.0"	
6		4				
7		6				
8		6				
9		6			accounted for the Difference between the Sun and Chronometre	
10		6				
11		6				
12		6				
13		6			the Deck covered with Snow and hail	
14		6				
15		6				
16		6				
17		7			Cloudy and very Cold	
18		7				
19		7				
20		7				
21		7			Thermometre in Latitude at 40° on Deck 36.30'	
22		7				
		180				

Course	D	E	N	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt of Chronomet
N 80° E	180	180	13	42.40	243	47.51	47.8

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Courses	R	E	Winds	Notes
1	SE 6	6		SW 6	Tuesday the 18 th day of September 1798
2		6			Moderate winds and Cloudy
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6	SE	6			
7		6	2		
8		6	1		Moderate during the night
9		6			
10		6			Variable
11		6			
12		6	4		
1		5	4		
2		5	4	NW	wind veered to NW occasionally we took in
3		5	1		Sail
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			Several Albatrosses and a few Pintados
7		6			about us
8		6	4		
9		6			Thermometre in Cabin 46.30 in the air
10		5			42.0
11		5			
12		6			
		112			

Course	Dist	E	S	Lat	Long	Long	Long
SE 6	112	112	10	42.50	192	51.3	50.22

#	Courses	R	E	Winds	Notes
1	SE	7	4	NW	Wednesday the 19 th day of September 1798
2		8	4		Moderate and pleasant
3		9	4		Apparent time at 4.19.20 by W.D. D. found the
4		9			Longt 50.53.30" at the same time Chronometre
5		9			gave Longt 46.55.0"
6		9	4		
7		9	4		
8		9	4	NE	
9		9	4		Saw two whales very near the Ship
10		9	4		Cloudy during the night
11		9	4		
12		9	4		
1		9	4		carried away the Chain of the Lower M.T. 12
2		9	4		backstay - - - Saw several bunches of kelp
3		9	4		
4		9	4		Thermometre at 48.0 in Cabin
5		9	4		Several Albatrosses about us
6		10			
7		10			
8		10			
9		10			
10		10			
11		10			
12		11			
		221			

Course	Dist	E	S	Lat	Long	Long	Long
SE 6	221	221	60	48.50	291	55.54	55.10.00

Ship Ann S. Hope from Providence to Canton 1798

#	Course	R	F	Winds	Thursday the 20 th day of September 1798
1	SE	11		NNE	Brisk Gales and thick weather
2		11			
3		11			
4		11			
5	SE 6 E	11		NNE	Single Reefed Top Sails and 2 Reefed Fly S.
6		11			
7		11			
8		11			
9		11			
10		11			
11		11			Squalls with Rain
12		11			
1		11			handed Fly Sails
2		11			
3		11			
4		11			
5		11			
6		9		NW 6 E	Wind veered to. W in a Squall with much
7		8			rain
8		8			
9		5			
10		11	1		Thermometre in Cabin at 54.0
11		5			
12		6			very few birds avoys us
		232 $\frac{1}{4}$			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Long D	Long In	Longt Chronometre
SE 5 E	292	291	20	44.10	322	61.16	

Friday the 21st day of September 1798

#	Course	R	F	Winds	Friday the 21 st day of September 1798
1	SE 6 E	8		North	Fresh Gales and Cloudy
2		9			
3		9			
4		9	1	NNE	Single Reefed Top Sails
5		9	1		
6		9	1		
7		11			
8		11			
9		11			
10		11			
11		11			Double Reefed Top Sails
12		10	1		Strong Gales with rain in Squalls
1		10			
2		10			
3		10	1		
4		10	1		
5		10	1		
6		11			Satter part some what moderate a great sea
7		11			
8		10	1		Thermometre at 55.0 in Cabin
9		10			
10		10			
11		10			
12		10			after fine a bawty is
		243			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Long D	Long In	
SE 5 E	292	291	21	44.31	338	66.54	

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Course	H	F	Winds	Saturday the 22 nd Day of September 1790
1	SE 66	9	4	NE 6 N	Moderate since meridian. Let out one Reef from each topsail
2		9	4		
3		9	4		
4		8	4		Set close Ruffed 1 st Sail
5		8			
6		8			
7		8			
8		8			
9	ES 8	7	4	NNE	Moderate and Cloudy
10		7			
11		7			
12		7	4		Set 1 st 8. Staysail
1		8			
2		8			
3		8			
4		8			Let out 1 st Reef
5		7		West...	wind veered to West
6		7			
7		7			
8		7			
9		7	4	SW.	very few Birds about us, but we papered several
10		8			Bunches of kelp...
11		8		SSW.	
12		8			Thermometre at 54.° 0 in Cabin
		188.			

Course	D	N	E	Lat ^{to} 0	X Long ^{to}	Long ^{to} In	Long ^{to} Chronomet
SE 66	108	10	188	44. 21	262 miles	71. 16	

#	Course	H	F	Winds	Sunday the 23 rd Day of September 1790
1	ES 8	7	6	South	Moderate and Cloudy
2		7	6		
3		7	6		
4		7	6		broken clouds Single Reef 1 st sails
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			Moderate during the night
10		6			
11		6			
12		6		SSW	
1		6			
2		6	4	WSW	
3		7			
4		8			
5		8		West	wind veered to the Westward
6		8	4		Set Studding sails
7		10			
8		10			
9		9			a great number of Pos papers gathered around the Ship several Birds. pleasant weather
10		8		WSW	
11		8			
12		8			Thermometre at 53.° 0 in Cabin
		176			

Course	D	N	E	Lat ^{to} 0	X Long ^{to}	Long ^{to} In	Long ^{to} Chronomet
SE 66	176	175	21	44. 0	244 miles	75. 20	

Ship Ann V. Hope from Providence to Canton 22

#	Course	H	F	Winds	Monday the 24 th Day of September 1790
1	SE 68	9	4	WNW	Brisk Gale with a clear pleasant weather
2		9	4	WNW	
3		9	4	WNW	
4		9	4	WNW	
5	SE 8	9	4	WNW	
6		9	4		Some Squall
7		9	4		
8		9	4		
9		9	4		Steady Breezes During the night
10		9	4		
11		9	4		
12		9	4		
1		9	4		
2		9	4		
3		9	4	South	with wind veering the South and became cold
4		9	4		
5	SE 8	9	4	SE 8	
6		9	4		
7		9	4		
8		9	4		
9		9	4	SE 8	Light Breezes and variable
10	SE 8	9	4		Thermometre at 5 th in Cabin 41.2 nd in Cabin
11		9	4		
12		9	4		Saw a few Birds and some kelp

171

Course	D	8	N	Lat	Long	Long	Long	Thermometre
SE 8	171	170	19	43.41	29.3	29.13		

#	Course	H	F	Winds	Tuesday the 25 th Day of September 1790
1	SE 68	3	4	SE 8	Brisk Gale with some rain
2		3	4		
3		3	4		
4		3	4		
5		3	4		
6	SE 8	3	4	SW	wind veered to SW
7		3	4		
8		3	4		
9		3	4		
10		3	4		
11		3	4		
12	SE 8	3	4	SW	Brisk Gale took one Reef in the M st Sail
1		3	4		
2		3	4		
3		3	4		
4		3	4		Single Reefed Top Sails hand the Ship sail
5		3	4		
6		3	4		
7		3	4		
8	SE 8	3	4	SW	Saw a few Birds such as Petrel & Albatross
9		3	4		
10		3	4		Thermometre at 9 th 0.0
11		3	4		
12		3	4		

172

Course	D	8	N	Lat	Long	Long	Long	Thermometre
SE 8	172	170	172	43.318	236	23.09		

Ship Ann G. Hope from Providence to London

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Wednesday the 26 th day of September 1799
1	SEbE	10	4	SW	Brisk Gale with thick Clouds and some Showers
2		10	4		
3		11			
4		11			
5		10			
6		10			
7	ESE	9	4	SSW	
8		9			
9		9	1		Moderate with Broken Clouds
10		7			
11		7			
12		7			
1	SEbE	7		West	variable winds from SW to West
2		6			
3		5			
4		6	4		
5		7	4		Set Sudding sail wind veering to West
6		8	4		
7		9	4		
8		9	4	NWbN	Moderate and pleasant very few Birds
9		9	4		
10		9			
11		9			
12		207	4		Thermometre at 50.30 in Cabin

Course	D ^{ut}	E	S	Lat ^d	Long ^d	Long ^d In
Sum ^t	207	207	0.0	43.31	283..	83..56

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Thursday the 27 th day of September
1	SEbE	8		WW	Moderate and pleasant with some Squalls
2		8			
3		9			
4		9			took in Sudding Sails
5		9			
6		9			
7		9			
8		9	4	WSW	Repaired Sails
9		8			
10		8	4	WW	handed on main sail
11		9			
12		9			
1		9	4		More moderate set D
2		8			
3		7	4		
4		7	4		
5		7	4		
6		6			
7		7			
8		7			
9		8			
10					
11					
12		194.. 1/4			Thermometre at 51.30 very few Birds about us

Course	D	E	S	Lat ^d	Long ^d	Long ^d In	Long ^d In
Sum ^t	194 1/4	194	20	43.52	266	88..	22

Ship from Providence to Canton

#	Courses	H	F	Friday the 28 th Day of September 1798
1	SEBE	8	4	WNW
2		8	4	Bris k Gale and cloudy
3		9		
4		9		
5		9	4	
6		9		hook in Studdingails
7		9		
8		9	4	
9		9		
10		90	4	WNW
11		10	4	Reefed T. Sails
12		10		
1		10		
2		10	4	
3		10	4	
4		10	4	
5		10	4	
6		10		
7		11		
8		11		
9	ESE	10	4	West wind veering to the westward
10		10		hail and rain in squalls many
11		10	4	Bunches of hump to be seen and more
12		10		Birds than usual Thermometer at 6.30
		238		

Course	Dist. E	S. Lat	Longt	Longt. In
SEBE	238	18	44.10	32.16

#	Courses	H	F	Winds	Saturday the 29 th Day of September
1	ESE	11		WSW	Strong Gails hail and rain a very high
2		11			Sea
3		11	4		Double Reefed top sails
4		10			
5		10	4		
6		10	4	SW	
7		9	4		
8		9	4	WSW	veering to WSW again
9		9	4		
10		9	4		
11		9	4		
12		9	4	West	Squalls with hail and rain from
1		9	4		the north let out one reef in M.T.S. and
2		9	4		main top sail let out one reef in fore
3		9	4		and mizen T. S. few birds about us
4		9	4		
5		9	4		
6		9	4		
7		9	4		
8		10	4		
9		10		WSW	Saw many bunches of hump - - -
10		10			Strong Gales. Thermometer at 8.0
11		10			
12		235			

Course	D. E	N. Lat	Longt	Longt. In	W. Lane
SEBE	235	235	44.7	327	99.13

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton									
H	Courses	A	F	Winds	Sunday the 30 th Day of September 1798				
1	E b S	9	4	W b N	Brisk Gale and Cloudy & some Rain				
2		9	4						
3		9	4						
4		9	4						
5		9	4						
6		9	4		clear and Stars shone Bright				
7		9	4						
8		9	4						
9		7							
10		7							
11	E b S $\frac{1}{2}$ S	7		N.W.	became moderate and Cloudy wind veering to N.W.				
12		6							
1		8							
2		8							
3		8	4						
4		8	4						
5		8	4						
6		9			fine pleasant weather At Mudding Sails				
7		9	4						
8		9	4		Saw three Cape Hens and many bunches of				
9		10			few Birds and some Divers				
10		10							
11		10							
12		10			Thermometre at 53.0 in cabin				
		213							
Course	D	E	N	Lat ^d	Long ^d	Long ^d In	Long ^d of Sun		
N 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ E	213	213	14	43. 53	292	174	05		
H	Courses	A	F	Winds	Monday the 1 st Day of October 1798				
1	E b S $\frac{1}{2}$ S	9		NW	Brisk Gale and pleasant				
2		9							
3		9							
4		9							
5		9	4		Cloudy took in Mudding Sails				
6		9	4						
7		9	4						
8		9	4						
9		9	4		fresh Gale during the night				
10		9	4						
11		9	4						
12		9	4						
1		9	4						
2		9	4						
3		9	4						
4		9	4		Reefed T. & S.				
5		9	4						
6		10		NW b W					
7		10							
8		10	4						
9		11	4		Saw many bunches of kelp &c. . . .				
10		12							
11		11	4						
12		11	4		Thermometre at 55.30.				
		239							
Course	D	E		Lat ^d	Long ^d	Long ^d In			
East	239	239		43. 53	miles 326	By 120	31		

Ship Ann L. Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Course	H	M	Winds	Tuesday the 2 nd day of October 1798
1	E. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S	11		NNW	Bris k Gale and Cloudy
2		11	4		
3		11			
4		11			
5		11			
6		11			
7		11	4		
8		11	4		
9		11	4		very brisk Gale during the night
10		11			
11		11			
12		10	4		
1		10	4		
2		10	4		
3		10	4		
4		10	4		
5		10	4		
6		11			
7		11			carried away the windward M ^{ts} Sheet more
8		11			birds than usual about us
9		10	4		
10		10	4		
11		11			Thermometre at 53. 30 in Cabin
12		11			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Long	Long	Long
5878	262	262	2	53. 55	385	115. 55	

#	Course	H	M	Winds	Wednesday the 3 rd day of October 1798
1	E. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S	11	4	N. S. W.	Bris k Gale and Cloudy
2		11	4		
3		11	4		
4		11	4		
5		11			
6		11			
7	E. S. $\frac{1}{2}$ S	11		West	hauled on in Sail & fore T ^{cs} and Stay Sail
8		11			wind veered to the westward
9		7			
10		7			
11		7	4		
12		7	4		
1		7	4		
2		7	4		
3		7			
4		7			
5		7			
6		7	4		Clear and pleasant but not one Reef
7		7			dropped our Sails & leaves and in our ship
8		7			with five below
9		7	4		At 19. 50. 51 & 53 Diff Long 7. 22. 42. 30 brought
10		7			tomorrow 122. 24
11		7			
12		7			

Course	D	E	S	Lat	Long	Long	Long
1808	202	202	0	43. 57	277 miles	120. 32	122. 24. 00

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Barter

H	Winds	N	E	Winds	Thursday the 4 th Day of October 1798
1	East	6		S ^W	Moderate and very pleasant.
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		5			
6		5			
7		4	4		
8		4			
9		4			
10		3		N ^W	light wind, the latter part of the night from N ^W
11		3	4		
12		4	4		
1		5	4		
2		6	4	N ^W	very pleasant, that we took a Lucas Obs.
3		6	4		
4		7	4		
5		7	4		
6		7	4		
7		7	4		
8		8	4		
9	E. S.	8	4		
10					
11					
12		137			
					Thermometre 52.0

Course	D	E	N	Lat th	N Longt	Longt. In	# Chronom
N 85 E	137	137	13	43. 44	189 mile	123. 41. 0 mile	123. 46

H	Course	N	E	Winds	Friday the 5 Day of October 1798	
1	E. S.	9		North	Brisk Gales and pleasant weather smooth Sea	
2		9				
3		9				
4		9				
5		9				
6		9	4			
7		9	4			
8		10				fresh Gales one Reef in Top of Sail
9		10				
10		10				
11		10				
12		10				downy G. Horizon
1	10	4				
2	10					
3	10					
4	10					
5	10		Pleasant with brisk Gales			
6	10					
7	10					
8	10	1	few Birds			
9	10					
10	10					
11	10		Thermometre at 56.30			
12	10					

Course	D	E	S	Lat th	N Longt	Longt. In	Longt. # Chron
East	235	235	1	43. 45	322 miles	129. 13 mile	

Ship Ann V Hope from Providence to Canton

Courses H F Wind Saturday the 26th Day of September 1798
 1 8 1/2 S 9 N W Brisk Gale & pleasant

2 3 9 4 South wind came suddenly from the South with rain

3 4 9 moderate during the night and cold

4 5 9 4 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

182 Lunar Observation today
 At 20^h 5^m 15^s Altitude found Long 133^o 28^m 0^s
 133^o 9^m 15^s true Long 133^o 28^m 0^s
 one soon after that 133^o 26^m 0^s
 Take the mean of them 133^o 32^m 0^s

Course	D	S	E	Lat	Long	Long	Long
8 1/2 E	182	8	182	43.53	21.9 miles	133 22	133. 32. 0

Courses H F Wind Sunday the 7th Day of October 1798

1 8 1/2 N 7 4 Moderate breezes but cold. A great swell from the S. W. saw several

2 3 6 4 bunches of kelp or what are generally call sea weeds at 5 took one reef in each

3 4 6 4 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

182 Move moderate still and the clouds beginning fast. a great swell from the S. W. a fine Bird about us as

usual. the air very temperate. Some kelp float along by us as usual

Thermometer at 50.0 in Cabin

Course	D	N	E	Lat	Long	Long	Long
N 9 E	140	27	137	43.26	180 miles	136 30	

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	H	T	Winds	Monday the 8 th Day of October
1	E 6 N	5	1	SE 6 S	Moderate Breezes and flying Clouds
2		6			and Excessive Cold. a Great Sheet
3		6			from the Southward several
4		6			Albatrosses about the Ship
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9	East	5	1	SE 6	more moderate and Cloudsome
10		5			what Broken during & by D. B. Breese
11		5			and moderate
12		5			
1		6			
2	E 6 S	6	1	SE 6 S	Fresh Gale Close Raced top
3		6			Gallant Sail --- at 9 handed
4		7			Gift and Mizzen --- Double reefed
5		7			the top Sail handed top Gallant
6		7			Sail Thermometre at 49.30
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		7			
12		7			
		144			

Course	D	E	N	Lat th 40	X Long th 10	Long th 10	Long th 10
177 E	144	140	30	42.54	10.9 miles	139.39	

H	Course	H	T	Winds	Tuesday the 9 th Day of October
1	E 6 N	6		SE 6 S	Fresh Breezes with Broken
2		6			Clouds
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		5			
7		5	1	South	Many Albatrosses and several
8	E 6 S	4			Pintades about us
9		4	1	SE 6 S	
10		4			
11		5			
12		5			
1		5		W 6 S	a great number of Porpoises flying
2		5			about us
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		4			moderate and pleasant
8		4		W 6 S	at 10 top Gallant Sail
9		5			The Carpenter putting the Boatboard
10		6			
11		6		W 6 S	
12		6			Thermometre at 54.0 in Cabin
		130			

Course	D	E	N	Lat th 40	X Long th 10	Long th 10	Long th 10
174 E	130	125	35	43.29	172 miles	142.31	

Monte

18

22
23

24
25
26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

Ship
H Co

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

6 be

cas

8.

Course
N 77 E
Burr

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

8 1/2

8 1/2

Course
N 74 E



The Men Stone bearing N 81 E 5 leagues

N 88 E 5 1/2 leagues

The W Cape Mill for them bearing N 82 E 6 leagues

Thomans head 5 leagues bearing N 74 1/2 W. 18 Cape of New Holland

every Stone 5 leagues

The Lowly bearing

... to ...

98

2
for
of

ride
house
off

in
leaving
him
to
the

ing
and
the
to
do
not
on
see
ing

turn

South Cape bearing NNE $\frac{1}{2}$ E 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ leagues

1863
No paper in hand these items have been sent from 1863 to 1865. See entry 1863
1863 5 leagues distance

Harriet Edwards bearing a N

226) 27.11

Storv. Poy.

Thyrian

Adventure
Bay
Penguin Pt

Cape Frederick Henry

Maras
Isle

② New Stone

Edystone

Adventure Bay
Penguin Is
Mutton Bird Is
James Head
Pyram

Washed off the Ship by a Gale 4 or 5 days from the 20th of March



Stm

72
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840

677

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

For

1740

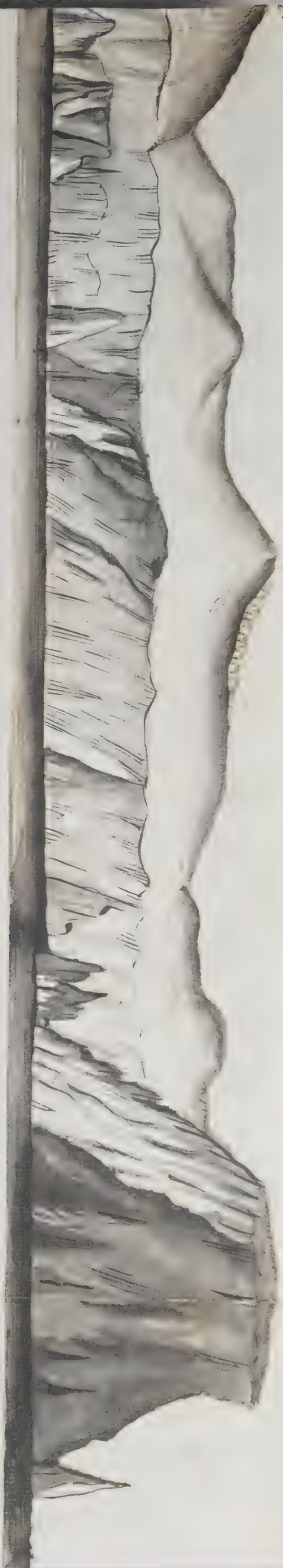
Ship and Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Cours	H	Fa	Wind	Wednesday the 10 th Day of October 1798
1	E 6 S	7	4	West	Pleasant and moderate with flying
2	...	7			Clouds. . . a great swell from the West
3	...	7	4		many Albatrosses about the Ship &
4	East	7	4		four or five Pintadoes.
5	...	8	4	---	took one Puffin. the top Sails, hauled
6	...	8			Top G. Sail. sent a man aloft to look out
7	...	8	4		for land think ourselves very near the S. W.
8	...	8	4	S. W.	Cape of New Hollands. none to be seen.
9	...	8	4		Sun Set remarkably clear which
10	...	8	4		bids fair for a good Day. clear and pleasant
11	...	9	4		at during the night. . . all hands looking
12	...	9			out for land. . . wind veered to S. W.
1	...	8			and light Breezes. . . a great Sea at S.
2	...	7	4		very clear and pleasant with
3	...	7			light Brees.
4	...	7			At 6 o'clock saw the Men Stone bearing
5	East	6	4		N. E. & about 5 leagues distant. the sound
6	...	7			of land which Cap. Page reached from the
7	...	8	4		Quarter Deck gave us all great satisfaction
8	East	8			in about an half an hour afterwards
9	E 6 S	10			saw a bunch of Islands which Cap. Cook
10	...	10			has not mentioned. bearing N. N. E. soon
11	...	10			after another bearing N. N. E. & about three
12	East	11			hours afterwards saw the eddy Stone bearing
		201			N. E. & E. very pleasant indeed.
					Saw a couple of Gannets.

Cours	S. W.	Lat	Long	Long	Long
581 E	20/31	798	44. 0	296 miles	127. 07

Ship Ann S Hope from Providence bound New Holland & Canton

H	Courses	H	F	Wind	Thursday the 11 th day of October 1798
1	NE	12		W.S.W	A strong Gale from the W.S.W. with
2		12			hazy weather. we passed Tasman's
3		10			Island the South Cape. going at a great
4		8		SW	rate. at 2 P.M. the South end of Formosa
5	NE 1/2 E	9			Island bore N.W. 2 leagues distant at
6	NE	8			6 the north point bore N.W. 2 leagues
7	NE 1/2 E	7		NW	at that time it became moderate
8		6			the wind soon after veered to the NW
9	NE 1/2 E	6		NW	during the night light Breezes
10		6			
11		6			Bent all our light Sails over our
12		6	4		Brigging full put every thing in
1	NE 1/2 E	6			order for the Pacific Sailing.....
2		6			got our Main Top Mast from
3	NE 1/2 E	6			between Decks
4		6			
5	NE	6		NW 1/2 W	light Breezes and streamer's pleasant
6		6			At midnight put the Jolly in the
7		6			water for to hoist her up at the stern
8		5	4		in the mean time Capt Page and
9		4			several others got in her and sailed
10		3			around the Ship and picked up a Shuttle
11		3			bone... I have here taken advantage of
12		2	4		all the Land that we saw.
		154			Thermom. at 57.0
Course	D	E	(N Lat & L Long)	Long	Lat
1788	1530	154	42..36S	194 miles	150..7



Maria's Mount, bearing S W. Distance 5 leagues.

(L. 6. 2. 4.



(L. 6. 2. 4.



The South Cape of New-Hebrides, bearing N N. W. Distance 10 leagues.





Ship from L. Hope from Providence to Canton

#	K	R	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Remarks on Thursday the 12 th Day of Sept 1798
1	2	4	NNE	NW		light winds from the NNE & easterly by pleasant wind bearing to the Northward
2	2					
3	1					
4	1		NNE	NNE		took to the eastward saw the land at a great Distance supposed to be Schoutens Id.
5	1					
6	1					
7	1					
8	1					
9	1					
10	1					
11	2		NNE	NNE		at 10 AM came a breeze from the NNE soon after became cloudy handed in sail
12	3					
1	3	4				Set Studding Sails on both sides fore and aft. brisk gales and cloudy
2	3					
3	4					
4	5					
5	5					
6	9					
7	9					Bent the best lower Cable.
8	9					
9	10		North	South		a Current of about 16 miles to the Southward
10	10					
11	10					Thermometre at 56.0
12	10					

Course	Lat	W	N	Lat	Long	Long	Long	Long	Long
NNE	88	30	84	41.12	41	150.40			

#	K	R	Courses	Winds	Leeway	Saturday the 13 th Day of October 1798
1	10	4	NNE	South		brisk Gales with broken Clouds
2	10	4				
3	10	4				
4	10	4				
5	10	4				took in Studding Sails
6	10	4				
7	18					
8	9	4	NNE	NNE		
9	9	4				brisk Gales During the night
10	9	4				
11	9	4				
12	9	4				
1	9	4				Set Studding Sails on both sides. at 11 AM saw the land bearing NW by N which we found to be the Ram head soon after saw bearing NNW 12 Leagues Distance
2	9	4				
3	9	4				
4	9	4				
5	9	4				
6	9	4				
7	9	4				
8	9	4				
9	9	4				Thermometre at 56.0
10	220		NNE			

Dist	Def lat	Def. by long	Long	Long	Lat	Lat	Dist
199	198	17	150.23	22	150.41	37.54	

Ship Ann S. Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	R	S	Winds	Surday the 14 th Day of October 1790
1	N 18	6		South	Moderate Breezes with a great swell from the Southward
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			tooth in Studding Sails Cape Horn bearing
7		6			W 3/4 S 12 leagues Distance
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6		S 1/2 E	wind veered to the Eastward
12		4	4		
1		3	4		
2		3	4		
3		3	4		
4		2	1		hoisted our guns from the hole and mounted them at 12 o'clock Drummed away home
5		2			
6	North	1		S 1/2 N	W 3/4 S 12 leagues Distance
7		1			
8		1			
9		1		N 1/4 W	Tacked to the Eastward
10		1			
11					
12		92			Thermometrie at 60.0

Course	D	E	N	Lat th N	Long th W	Long th P	Long th E
North	94	0	94	36.20	00.00.	150.25	150.25

H	Course	R	S	Winds	Monday the 15 th Day of Oct. 1790
1	N 18	3		North	
2	E 1/2 N	7		N 1/2 E	began with fresh Breezes from the north
3	NW	7			Tacked to the westward and at 6 o'clock to the Eastward. the land called the Pidgeon house bore
4		7			N 1/2 W 1/2 W
5		7			
6	East	6			
7		5			
8	S 1/2 N	1		N 1/2 E	Saw many whales rising and spouting from the water
9		1			
10		3			
11		3			Moderate breezes from the N 1/2 E seven
12		3			
1	E 1/2 S	3		N 1/2 E	
2		3			
3		3			at 6 AM tacked to the westward by 10 Breezes
4		3			
5	N 1/2 E	4		N 1/2 W	at 8 AM tacked to the N 1/2 E
6	N 1/2 S	4			
7		4			
8		4			a rapid current to the Southward
9	N 1/2 E	4		N 1/2 W	
10		2			
11	N 1/2 E	2			
12		1			Thermometrie at 62.0.0
		102			

Course	D	E	N	Lat th N	Long th W	Long th P	Long th E
1008	102	104	4	36.24	30 miles	15 1/2 9 mile	

Filed Among W. S. D. Hance 3 leaves

Cape How.

Wm. J. S. H.
(1837)
Langues

Land South of Cape Horn

Proprietary

5



Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton 1798

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Thursday the 16 th day of October 1798
1		0		Calm	Calm and very pleasant from Meridian to 2 PM
2	North	0		South	Small Breeze came from the southward
3		2			
4		2			
5	NW	3			Cape Horned by here W 1/2 South 1/2 by us Distance
6		2			
7		1			
8		1			Calm During the night
9		1			
10		0			
11		0			
12		0			
1		2		SE	
2		2			
3		2			
4		2			
5		2			
6		0		Calm	Set the Jolly Boat into the water and took a view of the Ship
7		0			
8		0			
9	NW	1			a Small Breeze came from the NW
10		2			
11		2			
12	North	2		WSW	Saw several whales about the Ship. Chronometre gave Longt 151. 32... Thermometre at 63. 0.
		32			

Courses	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt & Chronometre
N 52 E	24	17	19	36. 7	23 on 152. 12		151. 32 miles
H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Wednesday the 17 th Day of October 1798		
1	NW	2		SE	light breezes from the southward with pleasant		
2	NW	3		South	weather & smooth sea At 3. 25. 37 near time		
3		4			Chronometre gave Longt 151. 32. 30		
4		5		SE	Steady Breeze from SE & clear		
5		5					
6		5	1				
7		5	4				
8		5					
9		5					
10		5					
11		5	1				
12		6					
1		6			At 1 O'clock we saw a light bearing North & seemed		
2		6			us very much as it appeared large but soon after		
3		6			discovered it to be a whaling Ship trying their Oil		
4		6			standing under short sail to the Eastward		
5		5	1		at 6 am saw from W 1/2 to NW a red point		
6		5			bearing West Distance 6 leagues		
7		5					
8		5					
9	North	4		East	Thermometre at 65. 0		
10		4					
11		4					
12		4		SE			
				118			

Courses	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt & Observation
N 9 W	118	10	117	32. 10	22 miles	151. 10 miles	151. 32. 30 Second

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Thursday the 18 th Day of October 1798
1	SE	1		ENE	the wind began to veer to N.E. at 11 AM tacked ship to the Eastward. pointed land bore N.W. 3 leagues at the hat browns S.W. 3 W at 8 tacked to the North at 10 AM Eastward at 2 am to the Northward at 6 to the Eastward at that time we were within 3 leagues of the land more the Seaward than we were last evening light winds during the night and strong current to the Southward
2		1			
3	North	1			
4		1			
5		1			
6		1			
7	SE 1/2 E	1	1		
8		1	1		
9		1	1		
10		1	1		
11		1	1		
12	North	1	1	ENE	
1		1	1	variable	A meridian tacked to the westward it was hazy and attended with very fresh Gales - - - Thermometrical 68.0
2		2			
3		2			
4		2			
5		2			
6		2	1		
7	ENE	2	1	North	
8		1			
9		1	1		
10	East	1	1	ENE	
11					
12		79 miles			

Cause D	Dist	N	E	S	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt W
N 84 E	79	12	78	31.22	95.0	152.45		

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Friday the 19 th Day of October 1798
1	NW 1/2 N	6		WN 8 1/2 E	Fresh Gales and hazy weather at 8 AM tacked to the Eastward Port Jackson bore N.W. 3 leagues very sharp lightning and heavy thunder towards the NW at 10 AM tacked ship to the westward - - -
2		6			
3		6			
4	SE 1/2 S	6		N 8 1/2 N	
5		6			
6		6			
7		1			
8		1			
9		1			
10		1			
11		1			
12	NW	1		ENE	
1		1			between heavy thunder and lightning attended with a great deal of rain tacked to the Eastward - - - A tacked to the westward - - -
2		2			
3		2			
4		2			
5	West	3		NW 1/2 W	
6		4			
7		5			
8		5			
9	SE 1/2 N	5		ENE	
10		5			
11		5			
12		107			

Cause	D	E	S	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt W
N 84 W	107	105	16	31.6	127	154.0	

Sandy Bay

Distance 3 Leagues

The Entrance of Port Jackson Bay, NW

Pt. P. S. S. S.

The Entrance of

Pt. P. S. S.

Battery Bay, bearing NW 1/2 W. Distance 2 Leagues

Battery Bay, bearing NW 1/2 W. Distance 2 Leagues

Pt. P. S. S.

Pt. P. S. S.



YELLOW GUM PLANT.

In New South Wales. 1798

New South Wales

Lat 34.00 South.





Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Carleton

H	Course	K	F	Winds	Saturday the 20 th Day of October 1798
1	SW	6	4	SW	Fresh Breezes and Cloudy weather at 5
2		6	2		PM tacked Ship to the Eastward Port Jackson
3		6	2		bore $W\frac{1}{2}N$ 6 miles
4		6	4		
5		6			
6	East	5		North	Sharp lightning with a great deal of rain
7		4			under our fore sail a very great sea
8		2			made more sail
9	NW	0	4	NE	
10		1	4		
11		2	4		
12		2	4		
1		1			
2	NE	2		NW	Squalls of thunder and lightning
3		2	4		Saw a light on the South head of Port Jackson
4		3			bearing $W\frac{1}{2}N$ at 10 o'clock Ship to the Westward
5		4		NW	Point Banks bearing west 2 miles tacked
6	WN $\frac{1}{2}$ N	4			to the Eastward at 12 to the Westward
7		4			
8		5	4		
9		5	4		
10	SE N	5	4	NE	Thermom. at 60.0
11					
12		95			

Course	D	N	Lat	Long
	95		no Obs	

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Sunday the 21 st Day of October 1798
1	WNW	5		NE	Fresh breezes and Squally
2		5			at 2 PM. Saw a boat in towards the land
3					which we concluded to be a fishing boat
4	WNW				from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
5				Calon	came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
6					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
7					came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
8					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
9					came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
10					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
11					came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
12					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
1					came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
2					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
3					came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
4					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
5					came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
6					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
7					came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
8					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
9					came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
10					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She
11					came along side and we found it to be a Pilot from Port Jackson
12					from Port Jackson. but at 2 past 12 She

of the Day in the following Page.

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

Monday the 22nd day of October. in Bathing Bay 1798

1 Moderate and Cloudy) Sent down the main top G. Yard mast & Rigging
2 Sunday 21st) not long after we had anchored we saw a couple of canoes, one of ~~which~~
3 ~~which~~ the entrance of the Bay and the other making towards us, after she had
4 come so near as to perceive who they were we found that two of the natives
5 ~~they~~ had in their hands two short paddles each, and were seated upon their
6 canoes, these paddles they kept constantly a going which brought them past
7 through the water with great rapidity, their canoes ~~was~~ ^{made} of the bark
8 of a tree with the two ends fastened together by a roller, when they came along
9 side they saw the Pilot and Coxton whom they bore Directly and spoke to him
10 At last they came on board and shook hands with us all. they were
11 tall and slender and had their hair full of Shakes teeth and kangaroo bone
12 one of them appeared to be an old man he had a very long beard and large
13 nose and his nose which was very flat ~~hole~~ ^{hole} through the lower part of it
14 ⁱⁿ which he would sometimes put a stick through by way of ornament
15 ^{mid} the other whose name was Maroo was very merry and sociable he had
16 several feats of Dancing. we brought him a biscuit and some meat & he
17 he thanked us for sometime after we gave him a Glasp of Grog which made him
18 very merry --- during the night Mr. Wilson Mr. Carter. W. Thomson and
19 myself concluded to set off for Sydney the next morning by land with the Pilot
20 as we had a Great inclination to see the place. ^{the morning} we got on to the barge
21 sailed up towards the head of the Bay when we arrived at the place where
22 we intended to land we gave ^{way} by the name of ~~Smith~~ Smith who told us we had better
23 sail up the creek and land upon his farm as it would be a very bad
24 swampy Road if we landed there. It then rained very hard indeed and
25 we decided to go by his directions. we sailed up and at last landed upon his
26 farm we followed the track up towards his house where he then was held
27 us on towards Sydney we saw several elegant Gardens on our way at
28 length arrived in the town and came up towards Major Fowlers house where
29 Captain Page directed us. he was not then at home and Mr. Smith desired
30 us to wait in his house which was hard by and accordingly we did ---

we had not sit long before *Continued* Monday 22nd October 1798 in Port Jackson
Major Fovars returned

desired us to walk over to his house where we met with a hearty welcome from the Major, we were introduced to Doctor Belmain M^r Lach M^r Grimes & Doctor Harris after we had dined we took a walk towards the Battery, and when we returned M^r Grimes invited me to his house, ~~the evening~~ we all supped at M^r Lach's and at 9 we returned with M^r Grimes to house, it was then serene and pleasant weather but very cold after we had drank a bottle of the we went to bed. ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

Thursday the 23rd day of October 1798 Port Jackson ~ ~ ~

next morning it being extremely Pleasant we both walked out towards M^r Palmers house about a mile and a half this was then one of the handsomest houses in the colony we returned and Breakfasted and then walked up towards Major Fovars to meet the other gentlemen whenever arrived we saw a great number of natives sitting around the house all armed with clubs spears and shields, M^r Grimes informed me that they were to have a Battle that day as they frequently did ~~among~~ themselves, this induced us to stay till it was over for we had all an inclination to see it they informed us they were to fight at the Barracks where we all walked up to. we had not been there long before we saw another Party of Natives who they informed us were the adversaries of the other Party - one party sat on the ground about 100 feet from the other

I sat down by one of the Natives by the name of Benelang who had an Iron Shield different from the others this man informed me he had been to Europe twice & the Shield he had was presented him by the Governor whom he had often dined with, his story pleased us very much and we tried to dissuade him from fighting, which he shook his head at, and smiled very ironically, after some time of the one arose belonging to the side benelang read & addressed the opposite party in their own language which we could not understand immediately after three of the other party arose & spoke very loud and seemed as if they were in a great passion and they fixed their spears then ran about twenty feet towards the one that arose first whose name was ekeby and sent all three of their spears at him with great violence

Tuesday the 23rd of October Continued at Sidney in Port Jackson

but with the most surprising Art he kept them all from him tore sticking in his shield at length four more arose & the whole flew at him & none then only one went through his leg. Benelang then arose and by his gestures and loud speaking seemed to be in a great passion and then sat down immediately after they flung their spears at Coleby and another was pierced through the other leg neither of them seemed to affect him in the least after they were drawn out he handed them to his enemy again a thing we little expected. while Benelang was sitting down ungoaded to our great surprise we saw one appear pierced through the left side of his breast he rose up immediately and had another flung at him which he kept off with his iron shield by his looks and ~~hears~~ he seemed to enquire who did it then several of both parties arose and seemed to be in a great passion the women especially who were crying and beating themselves at a terrible rate at length Benelang walked away about an hundred yards, and sat down with the spear then through him after it was pulled out with the loss of Blood he fainted then the women began with more tremendous strokes and yet he than before thinking he was dead and were down upon their knees a sucking the Blood from the wound after several were pierced through the legs & thighs, when the Battle was over Benelang walked away with two men supporting him and Coleby sitting upon a man's shoulders as he could not walk - when all was over we walked towards Mr Lacoche where he joined all our party that were going to the ship which consisted of Mr Lacoche Mr Smith Mr Guimes Doctor Harris and Mr Smith with ourselves who I have named before nothing remarkable happened on our way until we arrived at the ship which was at 2 o'clock in the afternoon after we had dined in motion Mr Lacoche and Doctor Harris entertained us with a great number of admirable songs. when supper was over Mr Lacoche's Son being very unwell by the motion of the ship we desired him to stay on board till the next morning which he did and we took leave of all the other gentlemen.

next morning after Breakfast M^r Seaks Son was to return several of
us got in the Boat and accompanied him up the Beach where there was
a horse in waiting for to carry him to Sidney when we had taken leave
of him we returned to the Ship, very fine pleasant weather

26 Wednesday the 21st Day of October 1798 in Botany Bay
1 fresh Breezes from W^W got up our standing fore top Gallant
2 Mast a number of Gentlemen from Sidney came on board
3 to see Captain Page our boats employed in wooding and unwater
4 ing, a boat from Sidney brought us eight bags besides a great stock
5 of Poultry and some Potatoes and Cabbages. another Boat came
6 on board...

7
8 Moderate and pleasant during the night
9
10
11
12

1 Moderate and pleasant weather Shifted the holler of our fore stay
2 Bent fore top Gallant Sail Rattled the main and fore top Gallant
3 Shrouds set up the Rigging several of the natives came on board we
4 bought several of them Spears for a bus and a piece got on board 5 Garry
6 Casks of water and this day we have completed our wooding and
7 unwatering and a piece of wood for an Anchor Stock and several for
8 the use of the Ship...

9
10
11
12

Ship Ann G. Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	
1					Thursday the 25 th of October 1798
2					light winds with clear and pleasant weather
3					Sent up main top Gallant Royal mast
4					finished getting up the rigging at 4 PM
5					got our Boats cleaned and cleared the Ship
6					and rove the messenger every thing ready
7					for us to put to sea the next morning
8					Clear and pleasant during the night
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					At 5 AM we unmoored and at 5 were under
2					Sail with a pleasant Breeze from the NW
3					at 6 passed the head of the Bay when we
4					lost land wind & freshened our Pilot and took
5					a light Breeze from the NE & this day overtook
6					our departure from the South head of the Bay
7	East	3		Variable	NV En Lat 32.0 Long 71.5 at 10 AM saw a ship standing E
8	NE 68	3			at 12 Noon a boat of us she tacked to the Eward & made 1/2
9		3			
10		3			
11	East	4			
12	SE 6 1/2	5			
		21 miles			

Course	D	E	N	Lat 40	Long 40	Long 40	Long 40
273° S	21	20	6	31.6	25 miles	151.4.5 East	151.26

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	
1	SE 68	5	4	Variable	Friday the 26 th Day of October 1798
2		5	4		Moderate Breeze and pleasant weather
3		5			
4	SE 68	7		NE 68	Set Sheddung Sails main Top Gallant Royal
5		9			took in Ditto
6		9			Rigged fore main and mizen to Gallant Sails
7	East	8			Sent down the Royal Mast took in top 4 Sails
8		7	4		Single Reefed top Sails fresh Gales during the
9	SE 8	7	4	North	night at 12 hauled up the mizen
10		7	4		fresh Gales with a turbulent & sea
11		7			launched the main Royal mast double reefed
12		7			top Sails repaired the Buttopping
1		8			
2	NE 68	8		NE 68	
3		8			
4		8			
5		8			
6		8			
7	SE 8	5			
8		5			
9		5			
10		5			
11		5			
12		168 mi			

Course	D	E	N	Lat 40	Long 40	Long 40	Long 40
NE 87 E	168	168	7	34.13	203 miles	155.8 East	

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton					
#	Courses	K	F	Winds	Saturday the 27 th Day of October 1798
1	ENE	6	1	NW	Moderate and pleasant weather but a very high sea from the Northwest
2		7			
3		7	1		
4		7			
5		8			
6	NE	8	1	SW	Thick Clouds from the NW with very sharp Lightning hauled up main Sail
7		8			
8		8	1		
9		7			
10		6	1		
11	NE	5	1	SW	Thunder and rain wind shifted to SW.
12		5			
1		7	1		
2		7			
3		8			
4	NE	8		SW	A very great Sea but the weather more moderate
5		6			
6		6	1		
7		5	1		
8		5			
9	NE	6	1	SW	A very great Sea but the weather more moderate
10		6			
11		6	1		
12		6			
1		6	1		
2		6			
		168.	12		

Course	D	S	N	Lat	Long	Long In	Surm. Ob.	Long W. Watch
ENE	162	155	147	33.02	108.5	158.13		158.13.25

#	Course	K	F	Winds	Sunday the 28 th Day of October 1798				
1	NW 8	6		SW 6.8	very moderate and pleasant weather but still there remains a high sea which we suppose is occasioned by the last Gale				
2		6							
3		6	4						
4		7	4						
5		6	4						
6		6	4		in. air				
7		6	4						
8		5	4						
9		5							
10		4							
11		4	1		very moderate and pleasant during the night				
12		4							
1		4							
2		3							
3		2							
4	NW 11	2		NW	A very high sea yet. main top sail sheet gave way as current setting to the Southward				
5		2							
6		2							
7		2							
8		2							
9		2			mean time 4.10.31. Chronometer gave the longt 158.48.00				
10		2	1						
11		2	1						
12		2	1						
		2	1						
		93		Thermometer 59					

Course	D	S	N	Lat	Long	Long In	Surm. Ob.	Long W. Watch
ENE	92	85	35	32.27	109.51	158.48.15		158.48.15

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	h	Winds	Monday the 29 th Day of October
1	N E	2	4	N W	pleasant moderate and smooth weather
2		3	4		at 5 P.M. made Lord Howe bearing N E
3		3	4		12 Leagues distance and Ball Pyramid
4		2	4		bearing N.E.
5		2	4		
6		1	4		
7		5	4		
8	N W	5		N E	Tacked to the westward and at 10 tacked
9		5			to the Eastward
10		6			moderate and pleasant
11	East	4	4		at 10 Am. tacked Ship to the westward
12		7	4		Lord Howe Island bore north 8 Leagues dist
1		5	4		
2		5	4		
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5		5	4		
6		5	4		
7		5	4		
8		4	4		all hands employed in setting up the
9		5	4		new rigging and sail making
10		4	4		
11	N W by N	5	4	N E but Variable	
12					
110 miles					

Course	D	N	E	Lat ^o 70 ^o	Long ^t	Long ^t In	Long ^t Out	Long ^t Sum
N 81 East	110	17	100	32.10	Lat 128	162.2	161.57.15	

H	Courses	K	h	Winds	Tuesday the 30 th Day of October
1	N W	5		N E	Fresh Breezes and pleasant weather
2	East	3			employed in taking out the heart of a
3		3			four stranded Rope tacked Ship to the
4		3			Eastward Lord Howe off the bore N 1/2 West
5		5			Cloudy the westward with lightning
6		5			
7		4			
8	N E	4		N W	
9		5			
10		5	4		
11		5	4		Thunder and lightning very sharp
12		5	4		fresh breeze and moderate
1		5	4		
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4		3	4		
5		4	4		
6	8 N E	6	4	North	Sail makers employed in repairing
7		7	4		the old main top sail and Carpenter
8		7	4		making a new main top mast
9		7	4		
10		7	4		
11		7	4		
12					
126 miles					

Course	D	N	E	Lat ^o 70 ^o	Long ^t	Long ^t In	Long ^t Out	Long ^t Sum
N 87 E	124	6	122	32.4	124	164.26		

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Wednesday the 31 st Day of October
1	East	6		NW 8	Fresh breezes and pleasant weather
2		6			
3		5			
4		5			
5		5			
6		5			
7		5			
8	E 1/2 N	5		N 6 E	Sharp Lightning and Cloudy Double Reefed Top Sails
9		1			
10		4			
11		4			
12		4			
1		4			
2		4			
3	E 1/2 S	4		N 8 1/2 E	at 10 AM tacked Ship to the westward Squally with very heavy Rain more moderate but a heavy sea
4		4			
5		4			
6		5			
7		5			
8		5			
9		5			
10	NW 1/2 N	5			
11		6			
12		6			
		4			
		4			
		11 1/2	miles		

Course	D	N	E	S	Lat th P ^o	X Longt	Longt th P ^o	Longt th Obs ^o
N 8 1/2 E	110	12	5		22 1/2	192	166	22

H	Courses	K	F	Winds	Thursday the 1 st Day of November	
1	NW 1/2 W	3		North	heavy rain in squalls	
2		3				
3		3				
4		3				
5		1	4			
6		1	4			
7		1	4			
8	NE	4		NW 1/2 W	tacked main sail Lightning all around the horizon	
9		5				
10		4				
11		4				
12		3	4			
1		3				
2		3				
3	NE	4		NW 1/2 W	moderate and pleasant weather the Carpenter making a new main Top Mast, fitting main top sail sheets	
4		4				
5		4				
6		3	4			
7		5	4			
8		5	4			
9		5	4			
10	NE	5		NW 1/2 W		
11		5				
12		5				
		98				

Course	D	N	E	S	Lat th P ^o	X Longt	Longt th P ^o	Longt th Obs ^o
N 8 1/2 E	90	10	07		31 59	100	168	30 30

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Friday the 2 ^d Day of November 1798
1	N 8	8		WNW	Squalls of Rain a great Sea from the Westward
2		8	4		
3		9	4	WNW	
4	N 8 W	8			the wind continually to the westward
5		8	4		but very few Birds about us
6		8	4		
7		7	4		
8		9	4		
9		9	4		
10		9	4		
11		10	4	WNW	At meridian it grew more moderate and pleasant Breeze from the WSW
12		11			
1		11			
2		10			
3		9	4		
4		9	4		
5		9	4		
6		9	4		
7		9	4		
8		9	4	SWW	
9		8	4		
10		8			
11		8			
12		8			
		216			

Course	D	M	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
N 64 W	215	193	93	28.46	106	167.11	164.52.30

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Saturday the 3 ^d day of November 1798
1	N 2 W	9		SSW	Pleasant and moderate Breeze
2		9			a very little swell
3		9			
4		9			
5		8			Set fore top Gt. Sail
6	N 2 W	6		SSW	
7		5	4		
8		3	4		moderate with variable winds during the night
9		3	4		
10		3			
11		3			
12		2			
1		3			
2		4			
3		4			
4		5			
5		5			
6		6			
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		7			
12		7			
		139.1			

Course	D	M	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
N 49 W	139	105	131	26.35	117	164.17	163.22.30

Ship Ann S. Hope from Providence to Carr

H	Course	N	S	Winds	Sunday the 1 st Day of November	
1	N.W. N	7		1868	Pleasant Breezes and fine weather	
2		4				
3		4				
4		4				
5		4				
6		4				
7		4				
8		4				
9		4				
10		4				
11		4				
12		4				
1		4				
2		4				
3		4				
4		4				
5		4				
6		4				
7		4				
8		4				
9		4				
10		4				
11		4				
12		4				
				105 miles		

it grew cloudy and Raining and so during the night

moderate with broken clouds
Sent up the F.T.C. Royal Yards and set the
got the sheet and best Bow cable
and coiled them below again

Thermometre 83°.30'

Course	D	W	N	S	Longt	Longt In	Longt W
N 65 W	103	70	167	23. 40	86 miles	162. 2. 51	162. 1. 0. 45

H	Course	N	S	Winds	Monday the 5 th Day of December 1868	
1	N.W.	8		ENE	Pleasant and moderate weather	
2		7			with a fine Breeze	
3		6			Set Royals and Studding Sails	
4		4				
5	N.W.	4		East		
6		4				
7		4				
8		4				
9		4				
10		4				
11		4				
12		4				
1		4				
2		4				
3		4				
4		4				
5		4				
6		4				
7		4				
8		4				
9		4				
10		4				
11		4				
12		4				
				178 miles		

Lightning and Cloudy & the Eastward

Pleasant and a fine Breeze
from the Eastward

Set main top & Studding Sails

Thermometre at 80.

Course	D	W	N	S	Longt	Longt In	Longt W
N 18	177	3	170	20. 50	4 miles	162. 47	162. 47

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Courses	H	F	Winds	Tuesday the 6 th Day of November
1	N.W	6		S.E	Pleasant and moderate Breezes Set the Royals and Studding sails
2		6			
3		6	1		
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6	1		
8		6			
9		7	4		
10		7	1		
11		7	4		
12		7			
1		7			Continued pleasant and moderate during the night.....
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6	4		
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			
		106 miles		Sail makers employed in making sails and Sundry duties on board Ship	
				Thermometre at 86..0	

Courses	D	W	N	Lat th N	Long th W	Long th In	Long th Obs
N 16 E	196	54	188	14..12.5	37	161..50	162..32.15

					161..50	162..32.15
#	Courses	H	F	Winds	Wednesday the 7 th Day of November	
1	N.W	6	1	S.E	moderate and pleasant over the	
2		6			Set the Ringtate and Larboard MT Sails	
3		6				
4		6	4			
5		6	4			
6		6				
7		6				
8		6				
9	N ¹ W	6		S.E	Clear Sky during the night	
10		6				
11		6	4			
12		6	1			
1		7	4			
2		7				
3		7				
4		7				
5		7				
6		7				
7		7				
8		7				
9	7	4				
10	6					
11	6					
12	6					
		141..1		very fine weather Set the Ringtate on both Sides our Carpenter making a new mizen topmast Yard and Gun		
				This day we passed to the northward of the our very near in indeed		

Course	D	W	N	Lat th N	Long th W	Long th In	Long th Obs
N ¹ W	170	2	170	14..52	3 miles	161..47	162..20..30

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Course	R	F	Winds	Thursday the 8 th Day of November
1	NbW	7		SE	Pleasant and moderate Breezes with
2		6			fine weather with a smooth Sea.
3		6	1	SE	
4		5	1		
5		5		SE	Saw a few flying fish and 2 Boobies...
6		5			
7		5			
8		5			
9		5			
10		5			
11		4	1		Pleasant weather with a serene Sky...
12		4			during the night.
1		5	4		
2		5	4		
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5		6			Light winds at main T ^g Ludding Sa.
6		8	4		
7		9		SE	winds inclining to the eastward
8		9			
9		9	4		
10		8	1		Thermometre 86
11					
12					
		155			

Course	D	N	W	N	Lat	Longt	Longt	In	Longt	Observed
North	140	0	140	12	32	00	0	161	17	

#	Course	R	F	Winds	Friday the 9 th Day of November 1790
1	NbW	9		SE	Pleasant and moderate weather
2		9			at 9 hauled the fore sail up. under three Top
3		9			Sails and fore Top on a stay sail.
4		9		East	Cloudy thick and hazy weather Light tinging
5		9			from the northward
6		9			
7		9			
8		9			
9		9			
10		9			
11		9			
12		9			
1		2			at 2 AM made the land bearing from
2		3			NbE to E 3 leagues Distance have the main
3		3			top sail to mast this land is called Moore which
4		2			from themselves it is at the entrance of Pags River
5		2			which is the Southern extremity of New Georgia at 6 AM seven Canoes
6		2			came along side with 5 natives in each they were of a light copper
7		2			and demurely stout they were entirely naked excepting a coarse
8		2			around the middle their arms were covered with ornaments with
9		2			
10		2			
11		2			
12		2			
		146			

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	In	Longt	Observed
N 1/2 W	126	124	24	10..28	22 miles.	161..25		161.36 ⁰⁰ .15	

November the 9th continued ornamented with white riggs of brass
 and some with their ears that others had shells or triants super sed from the
 noses, their canoes were very elegantly or ade and ornamented they
 were extremely narrow and about 10 or 12 feet in length the sides were
 beautifully inlaid with shells of different colours they have them and their
 posts rising about 1 or 5 feet above the gunwales we gave them several
 riggs hairnets knives biscuits &c which pleased them very much and
 gave us several becanets and spears in return they stayed with us a
 little while and then left us - At 10 A.M. we saw a Ship at the head
 standing to the Northward and at 11 Spoke with her and made up some
 it was the Jenny of Boston Captⁿ Richard Brown for Canton 137 days

	Course	SE	SE	Winds	Saturday the 10 th Day of November 1798 Pigeon Bluffs
1	NW	4	4	SE	Light winds and hazy weather Cape Light
2		3			
3		1	4		
4		4	4		calm all bore NE & 4 leagues Dist.
5		2	4		as we very much out sailed the Jenny we
6		2			took in Royals and Studding Sails fore and Miz
7		2	4		top Gallant Sail as we promised to keep company
8		2	4		through the Straits we kept a light burning
9		2	4		during the night very sharp lightning
10		3	4		at 2 in the morning the Jenny on our lee beam
11		3			tacked and fired a Gun and instantly we saw
12		3	4		and Breakers on Starboard Bow and tacked Ship
1	S 1/2 W	3		SE & E	to the Southward and within light a Star for the Jenny
2		3			at 1/2 past 4 in the morning tacked Ship to the
3	SE & E	6		SE	Northward which the Jenny did the same being
4		6			to windward but greatly astern
5		7	4		
6		8	4		
7	North	5			
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11		3			
12	NW	3	4		
		89.44			

Course	N	W	E	S	Longt th	Longt th	Longt th
N 1/2 E	74	54	6	9	348	8 miles	161. 19
							161. 15. 0

N

ber 1790

whites
redbone
ring

rade

ry

Land

ng

11 AM

W

invar

boat

1/2 Din

tsora

ile

er

but

to

bdikes

7

8

my

1

Mair

ipe

and

ques

ser

2

Naves
 and some
 ropes, the
 green &
 beautiful
 postures
 riggs
 some.

little
 Hana
 & near

	bar
1	5
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
1	
2	
3	5
4	
5	5
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	

Cou
 M

Hopedisco Island bearing N 1/2 W distance 3 leagues
 in 1/2 days distance

Cape (dark) in 1/2 days distance

Magyes Island bearing S W distance 4 leagues in 1/2 days distance

Course	H	SA	Winds	Land on the 11th Day of November 1790
WNW	3	4	SEB	light winds and hazy weather. Saw white
NW	3	1		Island bearing WSW at 6 Grands Island above
NW	3	4		WN. Squalls of Rain and Lightning
NW	3	4		hauled up the fore sail
NW	3		SEB	

Group	D	W	N	Lat	Longt	Longt. In	Longt. off	Observed
V47W	82	60		8.38.3	61 miles	180. 10	160. 42 miles	

course	S 6	N 1/2	W	Longt	Longt	Longt	Obs
N 27 8	13	17	6	0.32	12 miles	160 " 30	161.7 - 0 seconds

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

#	Courses	H	F	Winds	Tuesday the 13 th Day of November 1798
1	NNE	3	4	SE	light winds and the weather extremely hot
2		3			Cape Halcion bore East
3		3			Updikes Blm
4		3			West and Cap Blank West
5	NW	3			
6		3			
7		2	1		
8		2			
9		2			
10		2			light winds during the night and blue weather
11	NW	3	4		
12		2			
1		2			
2		2			
3		2	4		
4		2	4		
5		2			
6	NWLS	4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		4			
10		4			
11		4			
12		4			
		71	11		

Course	D	N	W	Lat th	Longt	Longt th	Longt th Obs
North	72	72	0	7. 208	000	161. 70	

#	Courses	H	F	Winds	Wednesday the 14 th Day of November 1798
1	NWLS	3	4	SELS	light winds and hot weather
2		3	4		Settling Sails and Royals.
3		3			
4		3			
5		4			
6		5			
7		5			
8		4	4		At a little lightening
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11		4	4		
12		5	4		
1		6			
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			
		92	1		

Course	D	N	W	Lat th	Longt	Longt th	Longt th Obs
N 3 W	119	118	6	52. 2	6 miles	161. 70	

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Thursday the 15 th of November 1798
1	1 Wd	6		SE SE	Moderate Breeze and Squalls of Rain took in Studding Sails and Royal to keep company with the Jenny and kept a light on them - all night for her
2		6			
3		6			
4		3			
5		3			
6		3			
7		3			
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11		7	4		
12		1			
1	WSW	5		North	Cloudy and Squally weather at 2 AM almost calm and again heavy rain Clewed down all three Top Sails on the Cap and so till day light could not see the Jenny this latter part of the Day after
2		4			
3		4			
4		4			
5		5			
6		6			
7		4			
8		4			
9		6			
10		6			
11					
12		97 1/4			

Course	D	N	W	Lat th	Long th	Long th	Long th
N 30° W	97	74	62	3 " 40	63 miles	160 " 00	

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Friday the 16 th of November 1798
1	WSW	3		NW	Squally and Rainy weather at 2 PM made the land bearing S W Dist 6 leagues and was supposed to be the Chain of Islands track to the NE
2		3			
3		3	4		
4		4			
5		4	4		
6	ENE	4	4	wind at all quarters	Cloudy weather with small waves
7		4	4		
8	SE	4	4		
9		2	4		
10	WNW	2			
11	WLS	2		Calm	light wind from the WSW
12		2			
1	NE	1	4		
2		2			
3	ENE	1			
4		0		WSW	draped for light sails &c
5		0			
6	WNW	0			
7		3			
8	WNW	3			
9		3	4	Variable	
10	WNW	2			
11		2			
12					
		59			

Course	D	N	W	Lat th	Long th	Long th	Long th
N 1° W	25	25	0	1 " 18	00	160 " 00	

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Saturday the 18 th Day of November
1	NW	2	4	W	light winds and cloudy weather
2		2	4		
3		2			
4		2			
5		1	4		
6		1	4		
7		1	4		
8	NW	1	4	NW	
9		2			continued so during the night
10		2			
11		2	4		
12		3			Light Breezes and squalls of Rain complete
1		3	4		a new S. I. G. Sail and wore a pair of Brocket
2		3	4		Draces and all hands employed in tarring
3		3			Our concert the Jenny quite of late
4		3			
5		2			
6		2			
7		2			
8	NW	2		NW	
9		2			
10		2			
11		2			
12		53. 1/2			

Course	Dis	N	W	Salt	W	Longt	Longt In	Longt Obs
		46		3.325				

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Sunday the 19 th Day of November 1798
1	NW	4	4	NW	Light winds and Squally weather with heavy
2	NW	4	4	NW	Rain
3	NW	4	4		
4	NW	4	4		
5	NW	4	4		Caught a Shark that fed all hands
6	NW	4	4		
7	NW	4	4		
8	NW	4	4		
9	NW	4	4		variable
10	NW	4	4		heavy thunder with squalls of Rain
11	NW	4	4		
12	NW	6	4		
1	NW	3			
2	NW	2			
3	NW	1	4		frequent Squalls of Rain and wind at
4	NW	1	4		every quarter
5	NW	0		Calm	
6	NW	0			
7	NW	0			
8	NW	0			
9	NW	1	4		the Jenny not in sight yet
10	NW	1	4		
11	NW	2	4	NW	
12	NW	3	4		
		39. 4			

Course	Dis	N	W	Salt	W	Longt	Longt In	Longt Obs
		26		3.65	South			

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Monday the 29 th day of November
1	North	2	4	WN	Light winds and Squally with Rain
2		2	4		
3		8			Fresh Gale took a Reef in the Top Sails
4		8			
5		8			
6		8			
7		8			
8		8			
9	NW	8		West	Fresh Breezes during the night with
10		8			Squalls of rain
11		8			
12		7			
1		6	4		took another Reef in each Top Sail
2		6	4		
3	North	6	4		at 10 AM saw a Sail bearing E N E
4		6			we could it was the Jenny at first
5		8			but with a Glass found it was about
6		8			the Reefs
7		8			
8		8			
9		7			
10					
11					
12		169.4			

Course	D	N	W	Lat th	Long th	Long th In	Long th Observed
North	213	218	00	0. 27 N	00 miles		

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Tuesday the 20 th day of November 17
1	North	5		West	very Squally Rainy and disagreeable
2		5			weather
3		5			at 4 PM the Jenny came along side
4		5			and we conversed with her a great while
5		5			but she soon dropt a Stern Compted
6		5			
7		5			
8		5			
9		5			
10		5			
11		5			
12		5			
1	NW	3	4	NW	in size T and T & sail
2		3			
3		3			Continual Squalls of Rain sent down Mizen
4		3			top & yard and Mast likewise the Top Sail and
5		4			hooked Yard and Top mast.
6		5			
7		5			
8		6			
9	North	6	4	WNW	The Jenny in Company with us yet
10		7			
11		8			
12					
		118			

Course	D	N	E	Lat th	Long th	Long th In	Long th Observed
		65		1. 32 North			

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Wednesday the 21 st day of November
1	NE	3		NW	Squally and Rainy got up the men ^{thirteen} T. M ^r the boached Yard & Top Sail Yard and Sail
2	NW	3		WS	
3		6			
4		6	4		
5		8			Squally during the night there a light action for the Jenny she yet in company with us
6	North	0		Variable	
7		7			
8		5			
9		3			pleasant and moderate the Jenny came up and spoke without telling our file of Top G ^d Sails the dropped under Rags and studying Sails
10		3	4		
11		3			
12		4			
1		4			pleasant and moderate the Jenny came up and spoke without telling our file of Top G ^d Sails the dropped under Rags and studying Sails
2		4			
3		4			
4		4			
5	NE	4		NW	pleasant and moderate the Jenny came up and spoke without telling our file of Top G ^d Sails the dropped under Rags and studying Sails
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		3	4	NW	
10	NE	3			
11		3	4		
12		2			
		103			

Course	D	N	E	Lat th 40	Long th	Long th In	Long th of these
N	2	92		3° 04' N			

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Thursday the 22 nd day of November
1	N E	4		variable	Squally with Rains
2		3	4		
3	S N E	2	4		
4		2	4		
5	N W N	3		N E E	pleasant and moderate
6	N W N	4			
7		4	4		
8		4	4		
9		4			Shewed a light a Stern for the young Pleant during the night
10		4			
11		3			
12		3			
1	N W N	4	4		move to the Northward and our count the same
2		4	4		
3		5	4		
4		5	1		
5		4	1		Rainy disagreeable weather
6	N W N	2	4	N W	
7	N W N	0	4		
8		1			
9		1			
10		2			
11		3			
12		3			
		00 1/4			

Course	D	N	W	Lat th 40	Long th	Long th In	Long th of these
		41		3° 45'			

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Course	N	S	Winds	Friday the 28 th Day of November
1	NW	3	4	NW	Squalls with the heavy rain
2		3	4		
3		3		NW	Hatched to the Westward the Jenny yet
4	SW	3			in sight & carried a light for her
5		3			
6		4	4	NW	
7	NW	3		NW	
8		4			
9	SW	4			more moderate and pleasant during
10		4			the night
11		4			
12		1		Calm	the wind variable and died away
1		0			
2		0			Calm sent up the N th Gallard Donut
3		1			
4		2		NW	Scraped and varnished the Ship's sides
5	North	2			not finished throwing Rigging yet
6		3		NW	
7		3			
8	NW	4			
9		3			
10		3			
11		3			
12		3			
		66.2			

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
		38		11.23			156.56.30

H	Course	N	S	Winds	Saturday the 29 th day of November
1	North	3		NW	moderate and pleasant weather
2		3			
3		3	4		
4		1		NW	
5	NW	1			Squally and Rainy hauled up on ice
6		3		NW	Shew a light for the Jenny
7	NW	2		NW	
8	NW	4			At 10 P.M. the Eclipse of the moon came
9		6			on and continued till 12 past 12 at mid
10		8			night this was almost a total Eclipse
11		8			
12		7		West	
1		3			
2	NW	2			Pleasant and moderate weather
3		3		NW	
4		3			At 10 Saw the Land bearing N 86 N.
5	NW	4	4		appeared like a small Low Island
6		5			
7		6	4		
8		6	4		
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		
		113.4			

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
		94		5.57			

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton.

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Sunday the 25 day of November 1798
1	NW	3		N 8	Moderate Breezes and pleasant weather
2		4	4		Lowerd our top Gallant Sails to the top
3		4	4		
4		4	4		
5	NW	4	4	N 8 6 8	Shaked up the main Sail for Jenny
6		5			to come up as she was a great distance
7		5	4		afternoon
8		4	4		Unbent the fore Sail and fore top Sail
9		4			Bent the spare ones
10		4			
11		4	4		
12		3	4		
1		3	4		
2		3	4		
3		4			
4		6	4		
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		7			
11		7			
12	NNW	6			
		119	1/4		

Course	Dist	R	Sat	Longt	Longt In	Longt By
		8	70			
	100		7	37		

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Monday the 26 day of November 1798
1	NW	5		8 8 8	Lightly with heavy Rain shorted down
2		5			Sail for the Jenny and at 2 PM she came
3		5	4		up. Lowerd down the Jolly Boat and
4		4			roved her afternoon by a time with a quarter
5		5			of fresh Pork in it presented to Capt Brown
6		5	4		which he said was very acceptable
7		6	4		There her our light afternoon as usual
8		8			
9		8			
10		8			
11		8	4		
12		8	4		
1		5			
2		6			
3		7			
4		7			
5		7			
6		8			
7		9			
8		9			
9		8			
10		8			
11		8			
12		8			
		158			

Course	Dist	R	Sat	Longt	Longt In	Longt By
		W	70			
	142		10	9		155 13 15

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Tuesday the 27 th day of November
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	NW	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8		variable from N 8 E 8 to 8 6 S	Moderate Breezes with Squalls of Rain have the main top a back the main and fore top Sails felled to the Capp for the Jenny to come up at 1/2 pt 6 the came and spoke with us and as we were clear of all the Islands we took our leave of him and made Sail.
			4 4 4 4 4		moderate and pleasant weather and a fine Breeze
					Sail makers employed in altering our old main sail into a fore sail
					The Jenny out of sight
		202 1/2			

Course	Dist	N	W	Lat & Obs	X Longt	Longt In	Longt & Obs
		151		12. 20			153. 43. 30

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Wednesday the 28 th day of November 1798
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	NW	7 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	N 8 E 8	fresh Breezes but Squally and Rainy sent up the fore top & Royal mast
					moderate and pleasant during the night with a fine fresh Breeze
					Fell at the mudding sails on Both sides and Ringtail
			4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4	East	
		205 1/2			

Course	Dist	N	W	Lat & Obs	X Longt	Longt In	Longt & Obs
454 M	205	121	166	14. 41	170	150. 53	

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canloro

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	
1	W 6 S	6	4	East	Thursday the 29 th day of November
2		6	4		Steady Breeze and pleasant weather
3		6	4		
4		8			
5	W 6 S	7	4		Set Starboard Studding Sails haul'd up the main
6		7			
7		7			
8		7			
9		6	4		Clear and pleasant weather during the night
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6			Set Lower Studding Sails
1		6			
2		6			Our Carpenter Coaking water away seams in the
3		6			
4		7			
5	W 1/4 S	6			Bored our best Bower Cable &c
6		6			
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		7			
12		8			
		169 miles			

Course	D	N	W	Lat th P th	Long th	Long th In	Long th P th	Long th P th Sea
182 M	169	23	167	15 1/4	173	148.0		

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Fry day the 30 th day of November 1798 At 3 PM made the Is ^{le} of Saypan and at 4 past 1 made Tinian; brought Ship to the Southward and threw Top Sails at 12 o'clock and bore ship to the northward At 11 Am saw the Jenny as we escaped on our Easter here away for the passage of Tinian saw a few Bullocks on the South Point at 7 came to an anchor in Tinian Road in 15 fathom. saw two white flags hoisted on board Trons Beach and with a glass saw a man walking the beach which we concluded to be a Spaniard come to Yash Beef. the Island had a beautiful appearance from the Ship we could distinguish the coconuts in great abundance a few white cattle grazing around which had the appearance of fine meadows of high Grass. the Capt and laborers got in the Yawland went on Shore on our land we found the man which took to be a Spaniard and on fortunate Lascar who had been cast away on the Island 18 months before in a Brig that sailed from Macoa bound to Port Jackson. the Captain dying before he made this Island the man Course D S N W Lat th P th Long th Long th In Long th P th Long th Sea		
1	W 1/2 S	6		SSE			
2		6					
3	W 6 S	6					
4		6					
5		7					
6	SW 6 W	3		SE N			
7	SE 6 S	8					
8		2					
9		2					
10		2					
11		2					
12		4	4				
1	N 8 E	2	4	East			
2	N 8 W	2	4	N 8 E			
3		2					
4		6					
5	N 6 S	7					
6	W 6 S	7					
7		2					
8		7 1/2					
9							
10							
11							
12							
Course	D S	N W	Lat th P th	Long th	Long th In	Long th P th	Long th Sea
1		5	14.59			146.13	

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton 1798

#	Course	Winds	Winds	Winds	Winds	Winds	Winds
1	on the first mate once again of Rhode Island who not thinking it convenient						
2	on him to proceed any farther landed part of her stores and part of the crew with the						
3	Captains on shore and another of the same Description launched the Brig to proceed						
4	and left her a single Anchor in the height of the S.W. monsoon where she						
5	chafed her cable down shore and beat it pieces with the Cyprian man they sent						
6	in such a manner that she was not able to move at the end of which they were taken off by an American Ship						
7	from the N.W. Coast bound to Canton. The 12 Lascars remained at the Island						
8	till 55 days ago they were taken and Robbed by the Spaniards and made						
9	prisoners. All but this man who made his escape. This we had from						
10	the Lascar himself he begged we would take him on board which						
11	we have very willingly. Crows on this Island were so thick we						
12	could scarcely look around us but in that we could see them and hear						
	them to a great plenty back part of the Island at 6 PM came on board						
	loaded with limes and coconuts and expected to see a bull back in the						

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 74 E	140	39	135	15.38	140.	143.53		

#	Courses	Winds	Winds	Winds	Winds	Winds	Winds
1	MNW	7	7	7	7	7	7
2		6					
3		5	11				
4		5	11				
5		5	11				
6		5	11				
7		5	11				
8		5	11				
9		6	11				
10		6					
11		6					
12		6					
1		6					
2		6					
3		6					
4		6					
5		6					
6	WNW	6					
7		6					
8		6					
9		6					
10		6					
11		5	11				
12		5	11				

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 64 W	112	62	120	16.10	133	141.40		

Thermometre
at 54. 30. 0. midish

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Monday the 3 rd day of December
1	WN	6		East	Light winds pleasant and moderate weather
2		6	4		
3		7			
4		6	4		
5		6	4		
6		7	4		Light winds during the night
7		7			
8		7	4		
9		7			
10		8	4		
11		7			Set all sail & the sheet anchor on deck Mean time of chronometre gave Longt 139 ¹ At 20 ^h 56 ^m 56 ^s Sanctoria gave 138 ¹ 31 ¹ 0 ¹ Chronometre at noon 138 ¹ 12 ¹ Thermometre at 8 ¹
12		7	4		
1		6			
2		6			
3		6			
4		5	4		
5		6	4		
6		5			
7		6	4		
8		7			
9		7			
10		6	4		
11		6			
12		6			
		139			

Course	D	W	N	Lat th	Longt	Longt In	Longt P th
N 73 ¹ W	159	152	47	17 ¹ 27	139	139 ¹ 1 ¹ 0	139 ¹ 1 ¹ 0

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Tuesday the 4 th day of December 1798
1	WN	5		SE N	Moderate and pleasant weather
2		5			
3		5			
4		5	4		
5		5			
6		6	4		Wind inclining to the Northward and took in the fore sails and set stay sails
7		6			
8		6	4		
9		6			
10		6			
11		7	4	Variable	Squalls of Rain
12		7			
1		7			
2		7			
3		7			
4		6	4		find a current setting to the Northward
5		6			
6		6	4		
7		6			
8		7			
9		7			Clear and pleasant weather
10	WN	6			
11		4	4		
12					
		148			

Course	D	N	W	Lat th	Longt	Longt In	Longt P th
139 ¹ W	148	33	130	18 ¹ 20	145	136 ¹ 36	

Thermometre 82¹ 30¹

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	R.	F.	Winds	Wednesday the 5th day of December
1	WN	6		SE	Moderate and pleasant weather
2		7			Squally with Rain from the SE
3		7			taken in Studding Sails Royals and stay
4		7			stay Sails---
5		7			
6		7			
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		7			
12		7			
1		7			very squally with Rain
2		7			sent down the Royal Yard
3		7			
4		7			
5		7			
6		7			
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10	North	7		SE	
11		7			
12	West	178		WN	Thermometer 8.0

Courses	D	N	W	Lat th 70	Longt	Longt In	Longt Observed
N 77 W	175	170	39	18. 59	184	133. 32	133. 13. 0

H	Courses	R.	F.	Winds	Thursday the 6th day of December
1	WN	2		WN	Squally with a great deal of Rain and
2		3			variable wind from NW, NE
3		3	4		
4		4	4		
5		4	4		
6		5	4		
7		5			Double Reefed Top Sail handed I. G. Sails
8		5			
9		2			
10		0	4		
11		0			
12		2		Calm	Calms
1		5	4	North	a Breeze came from the North with
2		5			Sharp Lightning
3		5			Set out the 2 nd Reef
4		5			
5		5			
6		5			Strong Gales took in 2 Reef in top Sails
7		5			sent down the fore Royal Yard
8		5	4		
9		9	4		
10		9			Mean time of Chronometric Gunshot
11		9			131. 28. 15 carried to noon 131. 40
12					
		144			

Course	D	N	W	Lat th 70	Longt	Longt In	Longt Observed
N 74 W	140	38	135	19. 37	143	131. 9. 0	131. 10. 0

Ship Annals Hope from Providence Harbor

H	Courses	R	I	Winds	Remarks on day the Day Decent
1	WbN	8		Nbr	Fresh breezes and squally with rain
2		8			
3		9			
4		9			
5		9	4		
6		9			
7		9			
8		9			
9		9			
10		9			
11		9			
12		9			
1		9	4	Nbr	at midnight very clear & no f birds to be seen
2		9			
3		10	4		
4		9	4		
5		9	4		
6		9	4		
7		9			
8		9			
9		9			
10		9			
11		9			
12		7			
		212			

Course	D	W	N	Lat th 40	N Longt	Longt In	Longt 40
WbN	212	209	21	20.. 0	223	127.. 27	

H	Courses	R	I	Winds	Saturday the 5 th Day of December
1	WNW	9		Nbr variable	Fresh breezes with a few squalls of Rain
2		9	4		
3		10			
4		10			
5		10			
6		10			
7		9	4		
8		9			
9		9	4		
10		9			
11		9			
12		10			
1		10	4		Fresh breezes and flying clouds during the night
2		10			
3		11	4		
4		10			
5		10			
6		9			
7		9	4		
8		9			
9		10	4		
10		9	4		
11		9	4		
12		9			
		224 1/2			

Course	D	W	N	Lat th 40	N Longt	Longt In	Longt 40
WbN	229	212	85	21. 33	229	123.. 38	

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Canton

H	Courses	N	E	Winds	Sunday the 9 th day of December
1	West	10		SE	Fresh breezes and pleasant
2		9			weather at 2 P.M. made the land
3		9			leaving S.W. at 3 made the land
4		9			to the northward at 4 one of the
5	W.N.	9	4		Peaks of the
6		9			fresh Breezes and Blandly during
7		9			the Night
8		9			
9		9			thick and Cloudy wind inclining
10		9			to the Northward
11		9	4		Cleared away pleasant
12		9	4		
		199	4		

Course	D	W	N	Lat th	Long th	Long th In	Long th of
N 82 W	199	197	27	22. 0 N	21. 3	120. 05	

H	Course	N	E	Winds	Monday the 10 th day of December
1	W.N.	9		W.N.	Fresh breezes and pleasant
2		9			set out the Reefs
3		9			
4		10			
5		9	4		
6		9	4		
7		9	4		
8		9	4		
9		9	4		
10	West	9		SE	pleasant weather with
11		9			fresh breezes inclining to the
12		9			Northward & land
1		9			Set Mainboard Sheet in Sails
2		9			below and aloft and Sky Ser
3		9	4		Made a large white Rock called
4		9	4		Pedro branco
5		9	4		
6		9	4		
7		9	4		
8		9	4		
9		9	4		
10	W.N.	9			
11		9			
12		9			
		206	4		

Courses	D	W	N	Lat th	Long th	Long th In	Long th of
N 85 W	206	205	17	22. 17	222	118. 23	

Ship Ann & Hope from Providence to Can^{ter}

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Tuesday the 11 Day of December
1	W6S	6		East	Moderate weather with hazy Winds
2		5			Variable at 5 Saw three Isles heaving
3		5			and a great number of Boats.
4		4			
5		4			
6		3			
7		3			
8	886S	0	4	86N	Light winds and variable during the
9		0	4		Night :
10		0	4		
11		0	4		
12		2	4		
1	West	2	4	SE	at 11 AM made the Grand Lamma
2		3			at 6 took in Pilot to carry us to Maccoa
3		3			
4		2			
5	82E	4		North	Fresh breezes and hazy —
6	W5W	5			
7		7			
8		7			
9	W6S	8		Variable	
10		8			
11		8			
12		9			

Cours	D	Lat	Long	Long	Long

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Wednesday the 12 Day of December 1798
1	W5W			North	Fresh breezes and very hazy
2					at 1 PM made Maccoa heaving NW
3					at 1/2 past 3 came to an Anchor in
4					Maccoa Road and sent the boat on
5					Shore for a pilot
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
1					pleasant and moderate weather
2					at 11 AM the boat came off but no
3					Pilot
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Distance run from Providence to Canton
22 25 1/2 miles

Ship Arriv'd Hope from Providence to Carst

4 Thursday the 13 day of December 1798 D^r - -

1 Pleasant and moderate Weather
 2 at 11 the English fleet appeared in sight and at 12
 3 came to anchor in the Road soon after Lieutenant
 4 came on board and examined the people
 5 Our chief officers came on board and brought to
 6 the Pilot for the River to Whampoa
 7 At 9 AM got under way and worked up toward
 8 the passage the English fleet under way
 9
 10
 11
 12

4 Friday the 14th day of December 1798 D^r

1 Light winds and pleasant weather
 2 At 3 came to anchor under hinding in 7 fathom water
 3 at 7 got under way at 8 came to anchor again
 4 at 12 AM got under way and worked along
 5 the Mandarin along side
 6 Saw a vast number of fishing boats among
 7 all the Islands
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12

I shall keep no Harbour Log -

Ship Ann. Hope from Canton to R. I.

#	Courses	N	E	Winds	Saturday the 9 th day of February
1	South			East	At 4 P.M. we came abreast of Maccoa. Light breezes from the N At 6 discharged our Pilot - Snow in company with the Elisk Fleet At 12 All the Grand Ladrons bore East dist 3 leagues from which I take my departure in Lat 21. 50 Long 113. 41 all hands employed in putting the Ship in order for sea. Charing Deck The Company consisted of the Striped. 64 Gun. Com. - Arrogant 74 Gun. Virginia Pigat of 44 Gun 12 English Men. 30 French Men 18 Ship.
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9		2			
10		2	4		
11		2	4		
12		2			
1		2			
2		2			
3		2			
4		2			
5		4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		5			
10		5			
11		4			
12		3			
		51			

Course	D	S	Lat	Long	Long	Long
South	54	54	21. 21	00	113. 41	

#	Courses	N	E	Winds	Sunday the 10 th day of February
1	SSW	3		East	Light Breezes and pleasant weather taking in sail for to keep company with the fleet Pleasant and clear weather during the night and light winds we find no trouble in keeping upon the fleet with our three top sails
2		3			
3		3	1		
4		4			
5	SW	4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		5	4		
10		5			
11		5			
12		5			
1		3			
2		3			
3		3			
4		2			
5		2			
6		4			
7		5			
8		5			
9		5			
10		5			
11		5			
12		4			
		100			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
139 W	100	77	62	20. 4	66	114. 35	

[illegible]

H	Courses	H	7	Winds	Monday the 11 day of February
1	SW 65	3		East	Small winds and pleasant
2		2			the Comodore on our Star board
3		3			Quarter
4		3			the Cabrila Sea from the poop
5		3			
6		3			
7		2			
8		2			
9		3			
10		3			
11		2			
12		2			light Breezes only under our the
1	SSW	3			Top sails to keep with the fleet
2		3			the Camilla pen a stern from the
3		3			
4		3			
5		3			
6		3			
7		2			mixed Top
8		2			
9		6			
10		6			by moving our Yarns and Potatoes
11		7			from the Gun Room forward we
12		4			find ourselves in better Trim for Sea
		3			
		2			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
33° W	80	63	45	18.59	48	110°	47

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Tuesday the 12 th day of February
1	SWB	2		SEB	Light Breezes and pleasant weather
2		2	4		
3		2	4		
4		2	4		
5	SW	2		SE	Wind inclining to the east pleasant during the night
6		2			
7		2			
8		2			
9		2		East	fresh Breezes. the Commodore on our Starboard the seventy four on our larboard Quarter Saw the Catilla from the horizon
10		2			
11		2			
12		2			
1		3		SE	Saw the Catilla from the horizon Exp -
2		3			
3		3			
4		4			
5		4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		4			
10		4			
11		4			
12		4			

Course	D	S	N	Lat	Long	Long	Long
S 98° W	78	61	48	17° 50'	51	109.56	

Ship Ann V Hope from Canton to P.

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Wednesday the 13 day of February
1	SW S	2		East	Light Breezes and pleasant
2		3			weather in company with the
3		3			fleet
4		3			Carnella in sight a ftm
5		1			
6		1			
7		2			Light winds and pleasant during
8		2			the night
9		4			
10		4			
11		4			
12		3			
1		3			
2		3			Fresh breeze the ferry in
3		3			company with the fleet
4		3			
5		4			
6		4			
7		5			
8		6			
9		4			
10		4			
11		60			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
	60	50		17.00			

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Thursday the 14 of February 1799
1	SW	5		SW E	pleasant and moderate and
2		5			Weather the Commodore on our Star
3		3			the Carnella Quite out of sight
4		2			Under our three Top sails only
5		3			
6		3			
7		3			
8		2			
9		1			
10		1			
11	SSW	1		North	Light Breezes and pleasant
12		1			making and taking in sail for
1		1			the fleet
2		2			
3		2			
4		2			
5		2			
6		2			
7		2			
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11		3			
12		64			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
	64	65		15.55			

Ship Ann Hope from Canton to Providence

St	Courses	R	F	Winds	Fry day the 15 day of February
1	S 6 W	3	4	E N E	moderate and pleasant weather
2		3	4		and light winds ---
3		4			
4		4			
5		4	1		at 5 P M made the Coast of
6		5	1		Cochin China bearing W S.
7		5	1		
8	South	4	4		
9		4	4		
10		4	4		pleasant and moderate weather
11		5	1		with a fine Breeze
12		6			at 7 A M saw the land bearing
1		6			from W N W to S W remarkable high
2		6	4		Land
3		6			
4		7			
5		7			
6		7			
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		7			
12		130			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt E
	130	79		13 36			
H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Saturday the 16 Day of February		
1	South	7		NNE	Fresh breezes and pleasant		
2		7			weather in company with the		
3	S 6 E	6			fleet running down between the		
4		7	1		Peacocks and Cochin China		
5		6	1		saw the land Govt Seagulls		
6		6	1		land very mountainous --		
7	S 6 W	6	1				
8		5					
9		5					
10		4					
11	South	4	4	North	Fresh breezes and heavy weather		
12		6			handed all sail and went 2 1/2		
1		7	1		knots under bare poles		
2		8	1				
3		8	1				
4	SSW	8	1				
5		8					
6	SW	8			the young a long distance ahead		
7		8		N 86 W	the Commodore ahead -- --		
8		8					
9		8					
10	SSW	8					
11		160					
12		162		10 51			
Course	D	W	S	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt E

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Course	H	F	Winds -	Monday the 17 th day of February
1	SSW	0		NE	Fresh breezes and very hazy
2		0			weather the Commodore on our flank
3		0			and the Frigate on our starboard
4	SWs	0	4		Saw some
5		0			Bow the Jany a long distance
6		0			
7	SSW	0	4		
8		0			Continued fresh breezes and hazy
9		0			at 4 P.M. took the second reef in the
10		0			F & Miz Top Sails
11		0			Shifted our two after Guns forward
12		0			and found it helped her some but soon
1		0			Shifted them again
2		0			
3		0			
4		0			
5		0			
6		0			
7		0	4		
8		0	4		
9		0	4	NE	
10	SSW	0	4		
11		0	4		
12		0	4		
		196			

Course	D	S	Salt	Longt	Longt	Longt
		164	8.10			

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Monday the 18 th day of February
1	SSW	0		NE	Fresh breezes and very hazy weather
2		0	4		in company with the Fleet the
3		0	4		Frigate ahead the Commodore rounded
4		0			too under Sheddling Sails to reap
5	SWs	0			Fair sail and Rounded to meet them
6		0			Top Sails
7		0	4		
8		0	4		
9		0	4		
10		0	4		
11		0	4		
12		0	4		
1		0	4		
2		0	4		
3		0			
4		0			
5	SW	0		NE	Fresh breezes and hazy weather
6		0			at 3 in M & G Sails toward the Top
7		0	4		Sails on the Capps and took the second
8		0			Reef at 5 hoisted them up again
9		0			
10		0			
11		0			
12		0			
		195.4			

Course	D	S	Salt	Longt	Longt	Longt
		160	5.30			

Ship Annelope from Canton to

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Tuesday the 19 th day of Feb
1	SSW	5	4	N E 6 N	Fris breezes and hazy weather in company with the fleet up fore sail
2		5	4		
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5		6	.		
6		7	.		
7		7	.		
8	SWBS	7	.		winds move moderate at day light made more sail the Commodore of our Harbours Bower at 5 PM saw a China Junc at 6 the frigate brought her too at 4 made the land SSW at 12 made Pulo Dismo an bearing South —
9		7	.		
10		7	.		
11		7	.		
12		6	.		
1		5	4		
2		5	.		
3	SW	5	4		
4		5	4		
5		5	4		
6		6	4		
7		6	4		
8		5	4		
9		5	.		
10		155.21			

Course	D	W	S	Lat th	Long th	Long th	Long th
			142	3.. 8-			

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Wednesday the 20 th of February
1	S 86 S	7	4	N E	Fris breezes and pleasant weather at 3 PM made Pulo Aroa at 6 brought two under three top sails at 8 more to the Eastward Aroa bearing W 1/2 S —
2		7	4		
3		8	4		
4		8	5		
5		7	5		
6		0	0		
7		0	0		
8	SSW	0	0		at 12 midnight the Commodore made sail at 6 saw the land out the westward at 9 brought too to the Eastward made Pedro & Flores and 12 live more land looked in the straits of Malacca the Juncy a Steamer as usual although under 1/2 sail under main
9		0	0		
10		0	0		
11		0	0		
12		5	4		
1		6	4		
2		6	4		
3	SW	6	4		
4		6	4		
5		6	4		
6		6	4		
7		7	4		
8		7	4		
9		5	4		
10	SW	0	.		
11		0	.		
12		121			

Course	D	S	W	Lat th	Long th	Long th	Long th

Ship Ann T. Hope from Providence

#	Course	H	F	Winds	Thursday the 21 st Day of February
1	WNW	7		N.E.	Moderate and pleasant weather and fine breeze at 6 P.M. passed the Isle of St. Johns and had two different currents. At 3 P.M. the Isles of Rabbit and Conny
2		7			
3		8			
4	West	5			
5		5			
6		4			
7		5			
8		5			
9	NW	5			
10		5			
11		4			
12		3			
1		2			Light winds and pleasant the Isle of Pisang bearing East & the Mount Serrona N.W.
2		2			
3		3			
4		3			
5		1	4		
6		0			
7		0			
8		0			
9		0			
10		0			
11		0			
12		0			
		74	1		

Course	D	N	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
			11° 32'			

#	Course	H	F	Winds	Friday the 22 nd of February
1	NW	5		SW	Light winds and variable at 5 P.M. Squally every ship had a different wind
2		4			
3		4			
4		4			
5		6			Variable
6	NW	4			
7		4			
8		6			
9		6			more fresh Breezes and pleas. N.E. at day light the Canadone Tacked Ship and Hood in for Malacca. Early we all Anchored in Malacca. Rode at 8 the port gave us a Salute which the Canadone returned with 13 Guns. Mr. Simons with the boat went on Shore to fill up our water
10		6			
11	NW	6			
12		6			
1		7			
2		7			
3		7			
4		7			
5		6			
6		0			
7		0			
8		0			
9		0			
10		0			
11		0			
12		0			
		92	4		

Course	D	N	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt

Ship from F. Hope from Canton to Plover

H	Course	Winds	Saturday the 23 day of February
1			Fresh Breeze at N E by E at
2			4 P.M. W. Simmons came on board
3			in a Malley boat and informed us
4			that the Tide being so high he could
5			not get the boats into the river
6			Sent 5 Gang Casks more ashore
7			with him - soon afterwards Docto
8			went on board the Henry to visit
9			Capt Brown moderate wind sat
10			so that the boat came along side us
11			the Casks of water besides a great
12			number of coconuts which they
1			gathered on shore in the woods

Course	D	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt Out
		20 11 N			

H	Course	Winds	Sunday the 24 day of Feb
1			Winds variable at 2 P.M.
2			weighed Anchor to see if it was
3			Chav and dropped out a little
4			to the south West and let go again

1			at 6 Light winds loosed our
2			Top Sails and got under way
3			with the Sheet
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			

Course	D	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt Out
		21 14			

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Providence

Hour	Course	H	F	Winds	Monday the 25 th of Feb ^r
1	N W			Variable	Light winds at the W. S. W.
2					
3					
4					
5					
6	N W N				at 5 P. M. Cape Richards bore
7					
8					
9					
10					
11	Diferant				8 1/2 N 2 miles D. S. at 8 Mark
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Course	D	N	W	Lat th 70	E of Long th	Long th 70
		27		21. 44		

Hour	Course	H	F	Winds	Tuesday the 26 of February
1	S S W			Variable	Light winds at the Westward
2					
3					
4					
5					
6	N N W			Variable	Parcelas hill bore N 86 E 1/2 E
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					at 6 Calm Current to the East
12					
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					

Course	D	N	W	Lat th 70	E of Long th	Long th 70
		10		21. 44		

Lightning and Calm over the
Land all night at 12 got under
way with the fleet
Saw and odd Ships bearing W
by the wind at 8 rise Parcelas
hill bore N 8 E.

Ship Ann P. Rope from Canton to Povo

Wednesday the 27 of April 1798				
H	Course	R	F	Winds
1	SW	3	4	SW 6 S
2		3		
3		3		
4	SW	2	4	SSW
5		3		
6		2		
7		2	4	
8		2		
9		2		
10		2		
11		1		
12	SW	2		
1		2		SE 8
2		2		
3		2		
4		3		
5		2		
6	SW	1		variable
7		1		
8		1		
9		2	4	
10		2	4	
11		2	4	
12		2		
		51		

Light winds and very hot
at 1 PM the Ship we saw was
brought true by the frigate
the fleet lay by and the Comode
and all Captains overboard
at 5 made sail

Light winds and cloudy
with thunder and lightning
with squalls of Rain the
diad Calm

at 10 AM P^o Ferro bore NW
in the morning a brig came into
the fleet and the frigate adjoin
the odd Ship left us

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Lat
		50		3	11	11	

Thursday the 28 of February				
H	Course	R	F	Winds
1	SW	1	4	Variable
2		1	4	
3		2		
4		2	4	
5		2	4	
6		2	4	
7	SW	2		NW
8		1	4	
9		1	4	SE 8
10	SW 1/2 W	1	4	
11		1	4	
12		2	4	
1		2	4	
2		2	4	
3		2	4	
4	SW 1/2	1	4	SE
5		2		
6		3		
7		3		
8		3	4	
9	SW 1/2	3		
10		3		
11		4		
12		53 1/2		

Light winds and excessive
hot weather
at 6 P^o Ferro bore NW
4 leagues Distance

Light winds at P^o Ferro
at P^o Ferro P^o Ferro SE 6 S

At squally from the South
and East with Rain in Camp
my with the fleet

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Lat

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Providence

Day	Course	N	E	W	Winds	Friday the 1 st day of March
1	N.W.	2	4	4	Light	Light winds and easy fire
2		2	4	4		Hot weather at 7 th of quiet
3		1	4			
4		1	4			
5		1	4			
6	Calm	1	4		Calm	Calm in company with the
7		0				with the fleet
8		0				
9		0				
10		0				
11		0			Variable	At 12 midnight had a light
12	N.E.	1				breeze more to the westward
1		2				
2		2				
3		2				
4	N.W.	2	4			Ordered both our small boats
5		2	4			and kept some cable cut off
6		3	4			20 fathoms of it
7		5	4			
8		5	4			
9		3	4			
10		4	4			
11		5	4			At 12 made P. Para bearing
12		5	4			N.W.

Course	D	N	W	Lat th 20	Long th 25	Long th 25
				5. 25 N		

Day	Course	N	E	W	Winds	Saturday the 2 nd day of March
1	N.W.	3			N.E.	Light and variable winds
2		2				with sharp lightning and
3		2				very hot
4		2				
5		1				
6	Calm	1			Calm	in company with the fleet
7		0				
8	N.W.	2			N.W.	P. Para bore N.W. by S. breeze
9		2				
10		2				
11		2				
12		2				
1		2				
2		2				
3	West	2			Variable	Variable winds and calm
4		2				at 12 P. Para bore N.W. by S. breeze
5		2				
6		2				
7		2				
8		2				
9		2	4			Sent the boat on board the
10		1	4			Jany with the Doctor to see Capt. B.
11	Calm	1	4		Calm	who was very ill
12		1	4			

Course	D	N	W	Lat th 20	Long th 25	Long th 25
		12		5. 40		

Ship Ann Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Sunday the 3 rd day of March
1	NW	1		NNE	Sig. W. in 05 and Calm at
2		1			2 PM W. Simons W. Thoms on and
3		1			myself. went on Shore on P. Peru
4		1			which when we arrived found
5	WES	1	21	NW	it to be on Solid Rock entirely
6		2			covered with birds it was about 1/2
7		3	4		in circumference and half a mile high
8		3	4		and not a green thing. spent 2 hours
9		3			there searching for an hour in our station
10		3			we could get no further any thing else
11		3			but a boat load of birds with 1 shot
12		3	4		more where we attempted to land
1	NW	3	4	NW	thru. in we returned and landed at 3
2		3	4		the 4th bar NW in company with the 1st
3		3			
4		3			
5		3			
6		3			
7		3			
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11		3			
12		3			
		60			

Courses	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
		9		5	31		

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Monday the 4 th day of March
1	NW	2	4	Variable	Light breezes and very hot
2		2			weather. Tacked Ship
3		2			
4		2			
5	NE	3			Saw P. Peru from mast head
6		2			bearing 86 N
7		2			
8		2	4	West	
9		2			
10		3			
11		3			
12		3			
1		3			Light airs and. extremely hot
2		2	4		Tacked Ship again Calm
3		2			in company with the 1st
4		2			
5		2			
6		2			
7		2			
8		2			
9		2			
10		2			
11		2			
12		2			
		52	4		

Courses	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
		29		6	0		

Ship Ann T. Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Course	H	Winds	Tuesday the 5 th Day of March
1	Calm	0	Calm	Calm and excessive heat
2		0		at 6 the fleet bore S E 3 3 miles
3		0		from us
4		0		
5		0		
6		0		
7		0		
8		0		Light breezes and very hot
9	SW	1	SW 8	at 12 the Commodore on our beam
10		2		a distance of a mile
11	SW	2	SW 8	
12		1		
1		1		
2		1		at 9 a.m. a breeze sprang up
3		1		
4		1		
5	W 1/2 W	1	E 1/2 S	the men looked the party to
6		1		see Capt. Brown
7		1		
8		2		
9		3		
10		3		
11		3		
12		26		

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
		13		6 1/3			

H	Course	H	Winds	Wednesday the 6 th Day of March
1	W 1/2 S	3	SW 8	Light winds and very hot
2		2		weather in company with the
3		2		fleet the Commodore a head of us
4		2		
5		2		
6		2		
7		1		
8		1		
9		1		
10		2		Light winds and squally with
11	W 3/4 W	2	SW	lightning and Rain all night
12		2		
1		2		
2		2		
3		2		
4		2		
5		2		
6		2		
7		2		
8		2		
9	West	2	Variable	Gunner employed in making
10		4		Waddes for our Guns
11		2		Saw several Sh. a. h. on the main
12		2		tar
		117.4		

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
				6 1/3			

Ship Ann. & Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Thurs day the 7 th of May
1	West	2	4	North	Light winds and squally
2		3			at 6 PM the bore East
3		4			from us
4		3	4		light breezes inclining to the
5		3			Eastward
6		3			
7		4			
8		2			
9		2			
10		2			
11		2			Squally with rain and
12		2			variable winds
1		2	4		
2		3			
3		3			
4		5			At 6 saw the Land bearing
5	WSW	6		SE	W. S. appeared to be two Isles
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9					
10					
11					
12					
		78	11		

Cannon	F		Salt	W	Longt	Longt
			6	4		

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Fri day the 8 th of May
1	WSW	1	4	Variable	Light Breezes but heavy at
2		1			a Waround us
3		1			
4		1	4		
5		1	4		the next Point Pitty bore
6		2			W. S. almost calm and a calm
7		2	4	NE	setting in toward the Island
8	SW	4	4		which gave us great concern
9		5			at 6 a small breeze spring
10		6			up to our satisfaction
11		6	4		
12		7			At 5 P. Rhondo bore South
1	WSW	10	4	North	from us and the Jenny
2		8			could not fetch by the Island
3		7			and we left her to leeward
4		7	4		
5		7			
6		8			
7	SW	8	4	SW	
8		8			
9		8			
10		8			
11		8			
12		129			

Courses	F		Salt	W	Longt	Longt
		41	5	23		

Ship Ann Hope from Canton to Port

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Saturday the 9th of March.
1	SW	6	4	SW	Moderate breeze and pleasant weather under all the sail we could pack
2		6	4		
3		7			
4		7	4		
5		7			
6	SW S	7		SW	a very smooth Sea
7		7			
8		7			
9		6	2		
10		6			
11	SSW	6	4	SSW	Steady breeze and very pleasant got in our three a head Ancho set up the Main Royal
12		5			
1		6			
2		6			
3		6	4		
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		5	4		
11		5	4		
12		5	4		
		151	1		

Course	S	W	Lat to 20	Longt	Longt In
	129		3 " 4 20		

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Sunday the 10th of March
1	SSW	6		SW	Light breeze with moderate weather
2		6			
3		6			
4		6	4		
5		5	4		
6	SW	5		SWW	Winds variable - Let down Studding Sails
7		5			
8		5			
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11	South	4	4	West	Light winds and pleasant weather the people were disappointed their chests with vinegar
12		4			
1		4			
2		4			
3		4			
4		4			
5		4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11		4	4		
12		5	4		
		115			

Course	S	W	Lat to 20	Longt	Longt In
	129		12 0 20		

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Port

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Monday the 11 th day of March
1	SW	6		WNW	Shady breezes and very fresh
2		7			and
3		7	4		Lightning to the WSW
4		7			Squally with frequent showers
5	SSE	7	4		of Rain took in the S side
6		7			
7		4		WSD	
8		2			Set them again
9	S	4			
10		2			
11		2			Slight winds and cloudy
12		2			very squally so the sea is high
1	South	2			and the jibs almost in 20 pieces
2		2			fresh Gales hand the S side is up with
3		2			sail makers repairing the jibs
4		2			
5		3	4		
6		4			
7		5			
8		6			
9		7	4		
10		7	4		
11		8			
12		8			
		130			

Course	D	S	Latitude	Longitude	Longitude
		151	1. 21	Lat	

Hour	Baromet	Therm	Wind	Remarks
1	31.12	7	W.S.W.	Tuesday the 12 th of March Fresh Breeze and very squally at 11 P.M. very heavy black squall with a great shower of Rain took the second Reef in the Top Sails more moderate
2		6		
3		6		
4		8		
5	South	7	Variable	Rather more moderate heavy squalls again arrived away the large Jack Yard got up and the T.S. in the Room of it
6		7		
7		7		
8		5		
9		4		
10		5		
11		6		
12		6		
1		7		
2		7		
3		7		
4		6		
5		6		
6		6		
7		6		
8		6		
9		6		
10		6		
11		6		
12		6		
		151		

Course	D	S	Latitude	Longitude	Longitude
		150	3. 51		

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to P.

H	Courses	Dr	Wind	Wednesday the 13 th day of March.
1	St W	7	West	Fresh Breezes and Squally with Rain
2		8		
3		7		
4		5		
5	St E	5		A second Reef in the Top Sails
6		5		
7		5		
8		5		
9	South	5	Variable heavy squalls with rain and variable winds	
10		5		
11		4		
12		2		
1		7	West	more moderate
2		6		
3		8		
4		8		
5		6		Squally again
6		6		
7		7		
8		7		
9		7		in add out May Sails as the squalls would permit
10		7		
11		7		
12		7		
		154		

Course	D	S	W	Lat th	Long th D	Long th In	Long th W
		79		6. 10			

H	Course	Dr	T	Wind	Thursday the 14 th day of March
1	South	7		W.S	Fresh Breezes and squally with a great deal of Rain
2		6	4		
3		6	4		
4		6	4	Variable	
5	S.E.	6			in and out T.G Sails and as the squalls came over
6		4	4		
7		3			
8		3			
9		3			Light winds and heavy clouds
10		3			
11		3			
12		3	4		
1		2			Bent our Jibb again
2		2	1		
3		2			
4		2			
5	S.E.S	2			Took Sunner Observation
6		2			
7		1	4		
8		1	4		
9		1			
10		2			
11		2	4		
12		2	4		
		74	1/2		

Course	D	S	W	Lat th	Long th D	Long th In	Long th W
S 35 E	74	60	42	7. 10		91. 19	

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Pro

Fe	Courses	H	S	Winds	Friday the 15 th of March
1	SE	1		SW	Light breezes and very
2		1			hot weather
3		1			
4		1			
5	South	2		SW	heavy Rain filled up all
6		2			our empty Casks of Water
7		3			
8		1	4	calm	
9		0			
10		0			
11		0			
12		1			Light winds and squalls
1		2			of Rain and lightning
2		2	4		
3		2	4		
4		2			
5	SW	3		West	
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		2			extremely bad weather
10		2			
11		1	4		
12		1	4		almost calm
		44			

Course	D	S	E	Lat th	Long th	Long th	Long th
South	14	44	0	9. 54 S	00	91. 19	

Fe	Courses	H	S	Winds	Saturday the 16 th of March
1	SE	3	4	WSW	Light wind and very hot
2		1	4		weather
3		1	4		
4		3			
5		3	4		
6	South	3	1	W S	Squalls of Rain took in
7		3			Sail
8		2			
9		2			
10		2			
11		5			
12		4			moderate breezes and clouds
1		3			
2		3			
3		2			
4	SE	1		Calm	stuck Cal th out of the head
5		1			
6		0			
7		0			
8		1		SE	saw a Shark and two
9	SW	0			Dolphins
10		0			
11		0			
12		3			
		40			

Course	D	S	E	Lat th	Long th	Long th	Long th
SE	51	52	4	9. 58 S	46	1	91. 20

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Sunday the 17 th day of March
1	SW	2		West	Light winds and very hot
2		2			near then
3		1			
4		4	4		
5		4			Squally and Raining
6		3	4		cleared up very pleasant
7		3			
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11		3			
12		2	4		Light winds at 2 M noon ship
1		1			to the S ^W
2	WSW	4		South	
3		3			
4		2			gale came over and was very
5		2			the wind died at N 6 E
6	SW	4	1	N 6 W	
7		3			Top of the sails on both sides
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11		3			
12		3			
		64			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
S 30 W	64	57	38	9.37	38 miles	90.52	

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Monday the 18 th of March
1	SW	2		N 6 E	Light winds and very hot
2		2			all sail set that we can pack
3		2			
4		1			
5		1			
6		1			
7		2			
8		2			
9		2			
10		2	4		Light winds and some squall
11	SW	1	4	SS E	S. D. Sudding Sails
12		1			
1		1			
2		1			
3		2			
4		2	4		
5		2			moderate and pleasant weather
6		4			
7		5			
8		4			
9		3	4		
10		3			
11		3			
12		3			
		53 1/4			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
S 30 W	53	45	27	10.22	27 miles	90.23	

Ship Arr'd Hope from Canton to Port

H	Course	SE	F	Winds	Tuesday the 19 th of March
1	SW	3		SE	Light winds and pleasant
2		3			weather set down shedding
3		3			sails
4		4			
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7		5			
8		5			
9		5			very pleasant weather
10		5			with light winds
11		5	4		
12		4	4		
1		4			
2		4			
3		4			
4		3	4		people employed in mending
5		3	4		the gunroom making arms
6		3	4		Mr G. Hard
7		3			
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11					
12		95			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
SW	95	60	73	11 ⁿ 22	75 mile	88	50

H	Course	SE	F	Winds	Wednesday the 20 th of March
1	SW	3		East	Light winds and pleasant
2		3			weather with a swell from
3		3			the Southward
4		3			
5		3			
6	SW	3		SE	Lower the sails set
7		4			
8		4			
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11		5	4		very pleasant with moderate
12		6			at Breeze
1		6			
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5	SW	6		SE	
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		116 ⁿ 2			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
SW	115	94	66	12 ⁿ 56	68 miles	87	50

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Prov

Hour	Course	R	F	off Winds	Thursday the 21 st of March
1	SW	6		SSE	Moderate Breezes and pleasant weather. Shudding Sails below and aloft Royal a Ring tail
2		6			
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		5	4		
10		5	4		
11		5			
12		5			
1	SW	5		SSE	pleasant weather with fine moderate Breezes
2		5			
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		7			
11		8	4		
12		8	4		
		145			finished the new main top & Mast

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
SW	145	74	120	14 10	128	80	122

Hour	Course	R	F	Winds	Friday the 22 nd of March
1	SW	7	4	SSE	Moderate Breezes and pleasant weather with a smooth Sea
2		7			
3		7			
4		7	4		
5		7	4		
6		7	4		
7		7	4		
8		7	4		
9		7	4		
10		7	4		
11		7	4		
12		7	4		
1		8			Steady breezes and pleasant weather all day so that we can push
2		8			
3		8			
4		8			
5		8			
6		8			
7		8			
8		8			
9		8			
10		8			
11		8			
12		8			
		180			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
SW	180	80	120	15 30	127 miles	82	122
SW			164		170		

Ship Ann & Hope from Carter

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Saturday the 20 th of March
1	SWW	6		SE 6 S	Steady breeze and pleasant weather but a great swell from the Southward
2		6 1/2	4		
3		7			
4		7 1/2	4		
5		8			
6	WSW	8 1/2			At 12 midnight D Squally
7		9			
8		9 1/2	4		
9		10			
10		10 1/2			
11	SWW	11			fresh Breeze and Squally very hot and sultry a
12		12			
13		13			
14		14			
15		15			
16	SWW	16	4		Thermometer at 83. 30
17		17	4		
18		18	4		
19		19			
20		20			
21	SWW	21			
22		22			
23		23			
24		24			
25		25			
26	SWW	26			
27		27			
28		28			
29		29			
30		30			
31	SWW	31			
32		32			
33		33			
34		34			
35		35			
36	SWW	36			
37		37			
38		38			
39		39			
40		40			
41	SWW	41			
42		42			
43		43			
44		44			
45		45			
46	SWW	46			
47		47			
48		48			
49		49			
50		50			
51	SWW	51			
52		52			
53		53			
54		54			
55		55			
56	SWW	56			
57		57			
58		58			
59		59			
60		60			
61	SWW	61			
62		62			
63		63			
64		64			
65		65			
66	SWW	66			
67		67			
68		68			
69		69			
70		70			
71	SWW	71			
72		72			
73		73			
74		74			
75		75			
76	SWW	76			
77		77			
78		78			
79		79			
80		80			
81	SWW	81			
82		82			
83		83			
84		84			
85		85			
86	SWW	86			
87		87			
88		88			
89		89			
90		90			
91	SWW	91			
92		92			
93		93			
94		94			
95		95			
96	SWW	96			
97		97			
98		98			
99		99			
100		100			
101	SWW	101			
102		102			
103		103			
104		104			
105		105			
106	SWW	106			
107		107			
108		108			
109		109			
110		110			
111	SWW	111			
112		112			
113		113			
114		114			
115		115			
116	SWW	116			
117		117			
118		118			
119		119			
120		120			
121	SWW	121			
122		122			
123		123			
124		124			
125		125			
126	SWW	126			
127		127			
128		128			
129		129			
130		130			
131	SWW	131			
132		132			
133		133			
134		134			
135		135			
136	SWW	136			
137		137			
138		138			
139		139			
140		140			
141	SWW	141			
142		142			
143		143			
144		144			
145		145			
146	SWW	146			
147		147			
148		148			
149		149			
150		150			
151	SWW	151			
152		152			
153					

Ship Ann Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Monday the 25 th of March
1	WSW	7	4	SE 6	Moderate and pleasant weather with a long swell from the South
2		7	4		
3		7			
4		7			
5		7	4		
6	WS	7	4	SE	Moderate and pleasant
7		8			
8		8			
9		8	4		
10		7	4		
11		7	4		Clouds arising from the South
12		7			
1		7			
2		7			
3		7			
4		7			wind inclining to the Eastward
5		8	4		
6		8	4		
7		8			
8		8			
9		8			Thermometre 83-
10		7			
11		6			
12		17	4		

Course	D	S	W	Lat ^{ty}	Long th	Long th	Long th
178 th	174	36	170	18.54	79.---	74.5	

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Tuesday the 26 of March 1799
1	WS	4		East	Moderate Breezes a Squall
2		4			
3		4			
4		4	4		
5		4	4		
6		4			Clouds from the Southward down Stay Sails
7		6			
8		6	4		
9		7			
10		8			
11		7	4		Moderate wind and pleasant
12		6	4		
1		6	4		
2		6	4		
3		6	4		
4		6		East	Set Stay sails and Ring Bells
5		6			
6		6			
7		6	4		
8		6			
9		6			Thermometre 84.. 20
10		6			
11		6			
12		5	4		
		13.9			Lunar Obs. 7 ^h 41. 18. 15 covered tower 73. 31. take my departure

Course	D	S	W	Lat ^{ty}	Long th	Long th	Long th
171 th	139	44	133	19.38	141	71.44	73.55

Ship Ann Hope from Canton to Providence

Course	Winds	Wednesday the 27 of March
1 W.S	865	Moderate and pleasant Breeze
2		very warm weather
3		
4		
5		
6	4	
7	4	
8	4	
9		Light winds and pleasant
10		
11		
12		
13	4	
14	4	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		

Course	Winds	Thursday the 28 of March
1 W.S	865	Moderate and pleasant Breeze
2		very warm weather
3		
4		
5		
6	4	
7	4	
8	4	
9		Light winds and pleasant
10		
11		
12		
13	4	
14	4	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		

Course	Winds	Thursday the 28 of March
1 W.S	865	Moderate and pleasant Breeze
2		very warm weather
3		
4		
5		
6	4	
7	4	
8	4	
9		Light winds and pleasant
10		
11		
12		
13	4	
14	4	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		

Course	Winds	Friday the 29 of March
1 W.S	865	Moderate and pleasant Breeze
2		very warm weather
3		
4		
5		
6	4	
7	4	
8	4	
9		Light winds and pleasant
10		
11		
12		
13	4	
14	4	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		
31		
32		
33		
34		
35		
36		
37		
38		
39		
40		
41		
42		
43		
44		
45		
46		
47		
48		
49		
50		
51		
52		
53		
54		
55		
56		
57		
58		
59		
60		
61		
62		
63		
64		
65		
66		
67		
68		
69		
70		
71		
72		
73		
74		
75		
76		
77		
78		
79		
80		
81		
82		
83		
84		
85		
86		
87		
88		
89		
90		
91		
92		
93		
94		
95		
96		
97		
98		
99		
100		
101		
102		

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Okla

Hour	Course	H	F	Winds	Friday the 29 th of March
1	W.S.	8		E.N.B.	Light winds and very warm
2		3	11		
3		2	4		
4	W.S.W.	3			
5		3			
6		1	4		Moderate and pleasant during
7		4			
8	W.S.	4		East	the Night
9		4			
10		4			
11		11			
12		4			Squally with Rain Tuesday
1		4			
2		4			
3		4			
4		4			
5		4			
6		4			
7		4			
8		4			
9		4			
10		3	11		
11		3			
12		3			
		86			Thermometer at 85

Course	D	F	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
573 W.	86	25	82	20.51	88	68.57	

Hour	Course	H	F	Winds	Saturday the 30 th of March
1	W.S.	2		East	Light winds and pleasant weather
2		2			
3		2			
4		2			
5		2	4		
6		2			
7		2			
8		2			
9		2			
10		2			
11		2			
12		4	1		
1	W.S.W.	1	4		
2		1			
3		1			
4		1			
5		1	11		
6	S.W.	2			
7		2			
8		3			
9	S.E.	3	1		
10	S.E.	1			
11					
12		19 1/4			

Course	D	F	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
55 W.	19	22	10	21.10	113	60.14	

Ship Ann P Hope from Canton to Rio

Day	Course	R	S	Winds	Monday the 31 st of March
1	W S	5		South	Fresh winds and pleasant
2		5			
3	West	6		SW S	The ship that we saw came
4		6			
5	W S	6	21	South	NE just to see her off of Deck
6		6	21		
7		6	21		
8		6	4		
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		Very Squally took a Reef
12		6			in the Top Sails
1		6			
2		6			
3		6			
4		6			
5		6		SE	Fresh Gales and Squally
6		6	4		with a bad Sea down Royal
7		6	4		Gard
8		6			Longt of Sun 65.23 came
9		6			to noon makes 65.0
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			
		188			

Course	D	S	W	Lat th 10	Long th D	Long th 10	Long th 10
176 W	188	46	183	22.5	197 miles	64.57	65.00

Day	Course	R	S	Winds	Monday the 31 st of March
1	W S	6		SE	Fresh Gales and Squally
2		6			
3	West	6		South	weather
4		6			
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			Fresh Gales and Squally
12		6			with rain
1		6	4		
2		6	4		
3		6	4		
4		6	4		
5		6	4		
6		6	4		
7		6	4		
8		6	4		
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		
		194			

Course	D	S	W	Lat th 10	Long th D	Long th 10	Long th 10
180 W	194	35	193	22.40	211 miles	64.26	

Ship from Cape from Canton

Off	Course	D	F	Winds	Monday the 2 nd of April 1799
1	West	7		South	Fresh breezes and pleasant
2		7	4		weather
3		8			
4		7			
5	WNW	6		Variable	Squally top in sail occasionally
6		6			
7		9	4		
8		9	4	South	
9	West	8			
10		7			
11		6	4		Squally with fresh Gale
12		7	4		rather more moderate
1		7	4		
2		8	4		
3		9	4		
4		9	4		Several Tropic birds and Shear
5		9	4		water.
6		10			Thermometre 81
7		10			
8		9			
9		9			
10		10			
11		10			
12		194			

Course	D	F	W	Lat	X Longt	Longt	Longt
S 82° W	194	28	103	23° 8'	210	57° 56'	

Off	Course	D	F	Winds	Wednesday the 3 rd of April 1799
1	West	8		South	Fresh breezes and pleasant weather
2		7			
3	W 68	6		SS 8	Set stay sails and M Royal
4		6	4		
5		9	4		
6		9	4		
7		9	4		
8		8	4		
9		8	4		Moderate and pleasant
10		7			Set Studding Sails bent the storm
11		6	4		Moon
12		6			
1		6			
2		6			
3		6			
4		5	4		
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7		4	4		
8		4	4		
9		3	4		
10		3	4		
11		3			
12		153			Thermometre at 82

Course	D	F	W	Lat	X Longt	Longt	Longt
S 66° W	153	62	139	24° 10'	153	55° 23'	

Ship Ann Hope from Canton to Port

No	Course	SE	W	Winds	Thursday the 1 st day of April
1	W 1/2 S	2		Variable	Light winds and variable with a large swell from the South
2		1			
3		1	4		
4	West	2		South	
5		2	4		
6		2			
7	W 1/2 N	2			
8		2			
9	West	2		Variable	
10		2			
11		2			
12		2	4		Light winds and pleasant from the Southward
1		2	4		
2		3			
3	W 1/2 N	3			
4		3			Sundry duty on board ship
5		3			
6		3			
7	West	3			
8		3			Thermometre 83°
9		3			
10		3			
11		3			
12		3			
		59			

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt Obs
W 1/2 N	59	5	58	24 1/2	64 mile	54 1/2	19

No	Course	SE	W	Winds	Friday the 5 of April 1799
1	West	3		SE	Light winds and pleasant weather
2		3			
3		3			
4		3	4		
5		3	4		Very moderate and pleasant
6		3			
7		4			
8		4			
9		4	4		Light winds and very pleasant
10		4			
11		4			
12		4			
1		4		SE	Light winds and very pleasant
2		4			
3		4			
4		4			
5		3	4		D. the day Sails below and light
6		3			
7		3			
8	W 1/2 S	3	4		
9		3	4		Thermometre 83°
10		3	4		
11		2	4		
12		2	4		
		87			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt Obs
W 1/2 N	87	10	87	24 1/2	96 miles	52 1/2	43

Ship Arr'd Hope from Canton to

Hour	Course	Dr	S	W	Winds	State day the 6 of April
1	W 6 S	2	1	4	SE	Pleasant and moderate weather
2		1	1	4		
3		2	2			
4		2	2			
5		2	2	4		
6		3	2			with inclining to the southward
7		2	2			
8		2	2	4		Variable
9		2	2			
10		3	3		Variable	
11		3	3	1		
12		3	3			
1		4	3	1		
2		4	3			
3		3	3			Light winds and pleasant
4		3	3			
5		3	3			
6		3	3			
7		3	3			Thermometre 79° 20"
8		3	3		East	Sundry duties aboard ship
9		3	3			
10		3	3			
11		3	3			
12		3	3			
		63				

Course	D	S	W	Lat th 40	X Long th 70	Long th 80	Long th 90
S 56 W	63	35	52	24 50	57 miles	51 40	

Hour	Course	Dr	S	W	Winds	State day the 7 of April
1	W 6 S	2	1	4	East	Light winds and pleasant weather
2		2	2	4		
3		2	2			
4		2	2			
5		3	3			
6		3	3		SE	
7		3	3	4		
8		2	2	4		Small winds and squally
9		2	2	4		
10		2	2	4		
11		2	2	4		
12		2	2	4		
1		4	3	1		
2		4	3			
3		3	3			winds inclining to the southward
4		3	3			
5		0	3			
6		3	3			
7		2	2		Variable	Thermometre 80.0"
8		1	4			
9		4	4			
10						
11						
12						
		59				

Course	D	S	W	Lat th 40	X Long th	Long th 80	Long th 90
S 73 W	59	17	56	25 7	62 miles	50 44	

Ship Ann Hope from Canton

Dr	Courses	Dr	Cr	Winds	Monday the 8 th day of April
1	WS	5	4	South	Sight winds and squally
2		5	4		
3		6	4		heavy clouds -
4		6	4		
5		7	4		
6		7	4		
7		6	4		
8		7			Squally with rain -
9		6			Broken clouds -
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			
13		6			
14		6			
15		6			
16		6			
17		6			
18		6			
19		6			
20		6			
21		6			
22		6			
23		6			
24		6			
25		6			
26		6			
27		6			
28		6			
29		6			
30		6			
31		6			
32		6			
33		6			
34		6			
35		6			
36		6			
37		6			
38		6			
39		6			
40		6			
41		6			
42		6			
43		6			
44		6			
45		6			
46		6			
47		6			
48		6			
49		6			
50		6			
51		6			
52		6			
53		6			
54		6			
55		6			
56		6			
57		6			
58		6			
59		6			
60		6			
61		6			
62		6			
63		6			
64		6			
65		6			
66		6			
67		6			
68		6			
69		6			
70		6			
71		6			
72		6			
73		6			
74		6			
75		6			
76		6			
77		6			
78		6			
79		6			
80		6			
81		6			
82		6			
83		6			
84		6			
85		6			
86		6			
87		6			
88		6			
89		6			
90		6			
91		6			
92		6			
93		6			
94		6			
95		6			
96		6			
97		6			
98		6			
99		6			
100		6			

Course	D	S	W	Lat th 40	X Long th	Long th In	Long th 40
S 60 W	169	83	148	26° 30'	165 miles	118° 0'	

Dr	Courses	Dr	Cr	Winds	Tuesday the 9 th of April
1	WS	9	4	SE	Fresh breezes and pleasant but
2		9	4		some squalls of Rain
3		9	4		
4		9	4		
5		9	4		
6		9	4		
7	West	9	4	SE	
8		9	4		
9		9	4		
10		9	4		
11		9	4		
12		9	4		
13		9	4		
14		9	4		
15		9	4		
16		9	4		
17		9	4		
18		9	4		
19		9	4		
20		9	4		
21		9	4		
22		9	4		
23		9	4		
24		9	4		
25		9	4		
26		9	4		
27		9	4		
28		9	4		
29		9	4		
30		9	4		
31		9	4		
32		9	4		
33		9	4		
34		9	4		
35		9	4		
36		9	4		
37		9	4		
38		9	4		
39		9	4		
40		9	4		
41		9	4		
42		9	4		
43		9	4		
44		9	4		
45		9	4		
46		9	4		
47		9	4		
48		9	4		
49		9	4		
50		9	4		
51		9	4		
52		9	4		
53		9	4		
54		9	4		
55		9	4		
56		9	4		
57		9	4		
58		9	4		
59		9	4		
60		9	4		
61		9	4		
62		9	4		
63		9	4		
64		9	4		
65		9	4		
66		9	4		
67		9	4		
68		9	4		
69		9	4		
70		9	4		
71		9	4		
72		9	4		
73		9	4		
74		9	4		
75		9	4		
76		9	4		
77		9	4		
78		9	4		
79		9	4		
80		9	4		
81		9	4		
82		9	4		
83		9	4		
84		9	4		
85		9	4		
86		9	4		
87		9	4		
88		9	4		
89		9	4		
90		9	4		
91		9	4		
92		9	4		
93		9	4		
94		9	4		
95		9	4		
96		9	4		
97		9	4		
98		9	4		
99		9	4		
100		9	4		

Cours.	D	S	W	Lat th 40	X Long th	Long th In	Long th 40
S 60 W	209	75	185	27° 45'	208	44° 32'	

Ship Ann Hope from Canton to P

H	Course	R	D	Winds	Wednesday the 10 th of April 1799
1	West	66		EBB	Fresh Breezes and Flying Clouds
2		66	4		with a great sea
3		66	11		
4		66	11		
5		66			Set all Studding Sails below
6		66	4		and aloft
7		66	4		
8		66	4		Fresh breezes and hoary
9		66	4		Saw an Albatross
10		66		East	Thermometer at 79
11		66			
12		204			

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
168 W	204	73	189	29 00	217 miles	40 55	

H	Course	R	D	Winds	Thursday the 11 th of April 1799
1	West	74	11	EBB	Fresh breezes and broken
2		76	11		Clouds a Squall from the N. and
3		66	11		with rain but not any wind
4		66	11		
5		66	11		
6		66	11		
7	West	66	11	SE	
8		66	11		
9		66	11		
10		66	11		Pleasant Weather but a heavy
11		66	11		Sea from the westward
12		66	11		
1		66	11		
2		66	11		
3		66	11		
4		66	11		
5		66	11		
6		66	11		
7		66	11		
8		66	11		
9		66	11		
10		66	11		
11		66	11		
12		112		South	Thermometer 79 30
					Lunar Obs 39 30

Course	D	S	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
175 W	112	36	137	29 36	157 miles	38 18	39 30

Ship Ann Hope from Canton 16th

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Day day the 12 of April 1799
1	WbW	5		South	Moderate breezes and pleasant weather
2		4			
3	WbW	4		SEW	
4		5			wind inclining to the Eastward
5		5			
6		5	4		
7		6	4	SE	
8		6			pleasant and moderate breeze
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			Thermometre at 80-30
13		6			
14		6			
15		5	4		Lunar Obs. ⁿ ... carried to noon
16		4	4		
17		4			
18		4			
19		5			
20		5		South	gives Longt. 37° 32.
21		5			Thermometre 82°
22		5			
23		5			
24		5			
25		5			
26		5			
27		5			
28		5			
29		5			
30		5			
31		5			
32		5			
33		5			
34		5			
35		5			
36		5			
37		5			
38		5			
39		5			
40		5			
41		5			
42		5			
43		5			
44		5			
45		5			
46		5			
47		5			
48		5			
49		5			
50		5			
51		5			
52		5			
53		5			
54		5			
55		5			
56		5			
57		5			
58		5			
59		5			
60		5			
61		5			
62		5			
63		5			
64		5			
65		5			
66		5			
67		5			
68		5			
69		5			
70		5			
71		5			
72		5			
73		5			
74		5			
75		5			
76		5			
77		5			
78		5			
79		5			
80		5			
81		5			
82		5			
83		5			
84		5			
85		5			
86		5			
87		5			
88		5			
89		5			
90		5			
91		5			
92		5			
93		5			
94		5			
95		5			
96		5			
97		5			
98		5			
99		5			
100		5			
101		5			
102		5			
103		5			
104		5			
105		5			
106		5			
107		5			
108		5			
109		5			
110		5			
111		5			
112		5			
113		5			
114		5			
115		5			
116		5			
117		5			
118		5			
119		5			
120		5			
121		5			
122		5			
123		5			
124		5			
125		5			
126		5			

Course	D	D	W	Lat th	Longt	Longt th	Longt th
WbW	126	00	126	29° 36'	121° 5'	35° 53'	37° 32'

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Thursday the 13 th of April
1	WbW	4	4	SE	Moderate breezes and pleasant weather and flying clouds
2		5			
3		5			
4		5	4		
5		5	4		
6		5	4		
7		5	4		
8		5	4		
9		5	4		
10		5	4		
11		5	4		
12		5	4		
13		5	4		
14		5	4		
15		5	4		
16		5	4		
17		5	4		
18		5	4		
19		5	4		
20		5	4		
21		5	4		
22		5	4		
23		5	4		
24		5	4		
25		5	4		
26		5	4		
27		5	4		
28		5	4		
29		5	4		
30		5	4		
31		5	4		
32		5	4		
33		5	4		
34		5	4		
35		5	4		
36		5	4		
37		5	4		
38		5	4		
39		5	4		
40		5	4		
41		5	4		
42		5	4		
43		5	4		
44		5	4		
45		5	4		
46		5	4		
47		5	4		
48		5	4		
49		5	4		
50		5	4		
51		5	4		
52		5	4		
53		5	4		
54		5	4		
55		5	4		
56		5	4		
57		5	4		
58		5	4		
59		5	4		
60		5	4		
61		5	4		
62		5	4		
63		5	4		
64		5	4		
65		5	4		
66		5	4		
67		5	4		
68		5	4		
69		5	4		
70		5	4		
71		5	4		
72		5	4		
73		5	4		
74		5	4		
75		5	4		
76		5	4		
77		5	4		
78		5	4		
79		5	4		
80		5	4		
81		5	4		
82		5	4		
83		5	4		
84		5	4		
85		5	4		
86		5	4		
87		5	4		
88		5	4		
89		5	4		
90		5	4		
91		5	4		
92		5	4		
93		5	4		
94		5	4		
95		5	4		
96		5	4		
97		5	4		
98		5	4		
99		5	4		
100		5	4		
101		5	4		
102		5	4		
103		5	4		
104		5	4		
105		5	4		
106		5	4		
107		5	4		
108		5	4		
109		5	4		
110		5	4		
111		5	4		
112		5	4		
113		5	4		
114		5	4		
115		5	4		
116		5	4		
117		5	4		
118		5	4		
119		5	4		
120		5	4		
121		5	4		
122		5	4		
123		5	4		
124		5	4		
125		5	4		
126		5	4		

Course	D	D	W	Lat th	Longt	Longt th	Longt th
SEW	110	3	109	29° 39'	126	35° 20'	35° 7'

new departure

Ship Anne & Hope from Boston to Providence

Hour	Course	Hour	Hour	Winds	Sunday the 14 th of April 1799
1	WN	4	4	SE 8	Steady Breezes and pleasant weather
2		4	4		
3		5	4		
4		5	4		
5	West	6	4	NE	
6		6			Clear and very pleasant
7		7			
8		7	4		
9		7	4		
10		7	4		
11		7	4	Variable	Fresh breezes and pleasant weather
12		8	4		
1		8			
2		8			
3		8	4		
4		8	4		Dunt Main Stay Sail and storm fore sail secured. every thing on Deck to encounter the stormy weather at the Cape of Good Hope
5		9			
6		9	4		
7		9	4		
8		9			
9		9			Thermometer 77° 30'
10		9			
11		9			
12		173			

Course	Dist.	Hour	Lat	Longt	Longt For	Longt Diff
SE 5	174	73	157	30° 52	102 miles	32° 24 32° 39

Hour	Course	Hour	Hour	Winds	Monday the 15 th of April 1799
1	WSW	8	4	NE 8	Steady breezes and pleasant weather
2		8	4		
3		8	4		
4		8	4		
5		8	4		
6		9	4		Heavy clouds from the Northward the wind freshening to the NW
7		9			
8		9			
9		9			
10		9			
11		9			Squally winds fresh Thunder and lightning
12		9			
1		9			
2		9			
3		9			
4	South	11	4		Hauled at the top sail under fore sail heavy thunder with sharp lightning heavy rain
5		11	4		
6	SW	11	4	SW	
7		11			
8		11			
9		12			Leave the Reef of St. Peter's G.
10		12			
11		12			
12		131			

Course	Dist.	Hour	Lat	Longt	Longt For	Longt Diff
SE 7	131	88	95	32° 20	112 miles	30° 36 30° 46

Ship Ann V. Hope from Canton to R

Course	H	F	Winds	Tuesday the 16 th of April		
1 NW	4		W.S.	Moderate and pleasant but a bad sea		
2	3					
3 NW	2	4				
4	3	4	W.S.W.	At 12 ^h 2 ⁰⁰ did sound the Longhorn		
5	3			30 ^h 57. East which I shall call the		
6	3			the Long horn.		
7	3		S.S.W.	took all three Reefs in our Top Sail		
8	3	4		squally weather		
9	2					
10	4					
11	4					
12	4					
1	4					
2	3	4	South	Fresh Gails and very squally		
3	3	4		with a bad sea		
4	4			rove out two Reefs the Main Sail		
5	4			sent Main Royal Yard		
6	5	4				
7	6					
8	7					
9	7	4	S.S.E.			
10	7	4				
11	7			Thermometer at 76 ^o 0		
12	7					
109 7/8						

Course	D	S	W	Lat th	Long th	Long th In	Long th 1/2
S.D.W.	109	19	107	32 ^h 39.	128 miles	28 ^h 16	29 ^h 0

Course	H	F	Winds	Wednesday the 17 th of April		
1 S.W.	8		S.S.E.	Fresh Gails with thick and		
2	8			Cloudy weather		
3	8	4		Close Reefs Top Sails		
4	8			Landed Main Sail		
5	9					
6	9	4	Las 8			
7	9			Fresh Gails with thick and cloudy		
8	9			weather with squalls		
9	9			sent down the Top Yard		
10	10					
11	10			sent Main Sail & Main Stay Sail		
12	9	4		Fresh Gails and squally		
1	9			Thermometer at 78 ^o 0		
2	9					
3	9					
4	9					
5	10					
6	10					
7	10					
8	9					
9	9					
10	9					
11	7					
12	2	1				

Course	D	S	W	Lat th	Long th	Long th In	Long th 1/2
S.D.W.	214	142	139	35 ^h 5	195 miles	25 ^h 45	25 ^h 45

Ship Ann V. Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Thursday the 18 th day of April 1799
1	West	5		North	Moderate winds and a bad coming sea
2		2			
3		2		W. N. W.	Many Sea Birds about the Scurker Shear
4	SW by W	3			waters and Albatrosses of various kinds
5		3			Close Ruffed Top Sails
6		2			sent up Mr Top of Yard
7	SW by W	2			
8		2			
9		2			
10		2			
11		2			
12		2			
1		2			
2		2			
3		2	4		Fresh Breezes and Squally
4		2	4		with a very Bad Sea
5		2			
6	W. N. W.	2		N. W.	
7		2	4		
8		2	4		
9	SW by W	2	4		
10		2	4		
11		2	4		
12		3	4		
58					Thermometre 76 ^o 0

Course	D	F	Lat	Long	Long	Long
SW	58	53	24	35	54	29 miles 25 16

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Friday the 19 th of April 1799
1	SW by W	2	4	N. W.	Moderate breeze with a very bad Sea
2		2	4		Dryed our Studding Sails
3	W. N. W.	2	4		
4		2			
5		2		N. W.	
6	W. N. W.	2	4		Loosd the Main Sail
7		2	4		Very Squally indeed
8		2	4		
9		2	4		
10		2	4		
11		2	4		
12		2	4		
1	SW by W	1	4	N. W. W.	Fresh Breezes and very Squally more Ship
2		1	4		to the North
3		1	4		
4		1	4		
5		1	4		Saw many Birds about us
6		1	4		
7	N. W.	1	4	N. W.	
8		2	4		
9		2	4		
10		3	4		
11		3	4		
12		3	4		
57					Thermometre at 73 ^o 0

Course	D	F	Lat	Long	Long	Long
SW by W	27	13	24	36	7	30 24 46

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Providence

Day	Barometer	Winds	Remarks
1	28.8	WNW	Fresh Gales from the West, and broken Clouds very hazy
2	28.8	WNW	
3	28.8	WNW	
4	28.8	WNW	
5	28.8	WNW	
6	28.8	WNW	
7	28.8	WNW	
8	28.8	WNW	
9	28.8	WNW	
10	28.8	WNW	
11	28.8	WNW	
12	28.8	WNW	
1	28.8	WNW	
2	28.8	WNW	
3	28.8	WNW	
4	28.8	WNW	
5	28.8	WNW	
6	28.8	WNW	
7	28.8	WNW	
8	28.8	WNW	
9	28.8	WNW	
10	28.8	WNW	
11	28.8	WNW	
12	28.8	WNW	

[illegible]

Ship Ann G Hope from Canton to

Courses	R	S	Winds	Monday the 22 nd Apr 1799
1 WNW	4	4	SW	very pleasant weather
2 S.W.	4	4		at 1 a squall of Wind veered to the West
3	5			
4	5			
5 NW	5		W.S.W	more Ship to the NW
6	5			
7	4	4		Very pleasant weather
8	4			
9	4			
10	4	4		Light winds with a very bad sea
11	2	4		
12	2	4	SW	at 6 A.M. saw a sail from the
1	1	1		Deck bearing East from us made sail
2	0	0		sent up Main Key at 10 then I did him
3	0	0		at the same time saw the land bearing
4	0	0		
5	0	1	Variable	at 8
6	1	1		Sounded and got 85 fathoms bottom
7	2	3		
8	4	4		
9	6	1		we find that we rather out sail the thing
10	6		NE	Ship who is right at them
11	2	4		
12				Thermometre at 73.3
		76		

Cours	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt E
22 nd Apr 99	50	19	35	35.15	67	22.9	

Courses	R	S	Winds	Tuesday the 23 rd of April 1799
1 WNW	6	4	SE	Moderate Breeze from the SE but
2	4	4		head sea
3	3	1	SW	at 5 wave ship to the North saw the
4	1	1	Wind	land bearing NW and the ship we
5	1	4		saw in the morning bearing NE
6	1	4		sent down Royal Guard fresh winds
7	2	3		
8	2	4		
9	4	5	WNW	
10	6	4		Saw the papers standing to the South
11	3	4	W.S.W	found that we had a very strong current
12	4	4	SW	
1	4	4		A great number of Gannets Albatross
2	4	4		& Cape here about us
3	4	4		Thermometre at 73.0
4	4	4		
5	4	4		
6	4	4		
7	4	4		
8	4	4		
9	4	4		
10	4	4		
11	4	4		
12	4	4		
		94		

Cours	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt E
23 rd Apr 99	49	35	33	34.40	41 miles	24.28	

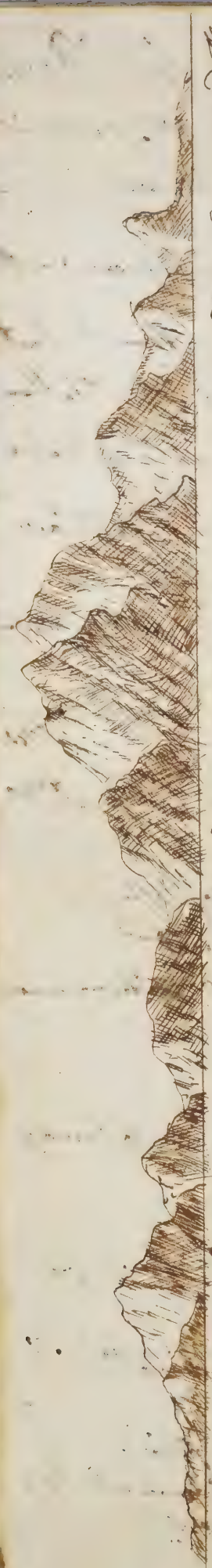
Ship Ann Hope from Canton to Provi.

H	Courses	H	P	Winds	Wednesday the 21 st of April
1	NNE	3		NW	Light winds and cloudy and very
2	NNE	3	4	NW	heavy
3	SEW	2		West	
4	WNW	1			
5	WNW	5		SE	Saw the Land bearing from North
6		7			to SE
7		9			a breeze sprang up from the East
8		9			At 2 P.M. Sounded and got 85 Fathom
9	WNW	9		ESE	
10		8			Fresh breezes and a very bad sea
11		7			Set Stay Sails
12		8	4		At 9 A.M. the Fog clearing off saw
1	NNE	8	4	East	the Land from NW to NE
2		8			hauled Miz Sail Close Reup M & S Top Sail
3		8			Fresh Gails at NW
4	NNE	9	4		a great many Sea birds about us
5	WSW	9			Thermometer at 70.
6		7			
7	SEW	6			
8		5			
9		4			
10		162			

Course	D	S	W	Lat th 40	Longt	Longt In	Longt 40
		24		35	41		

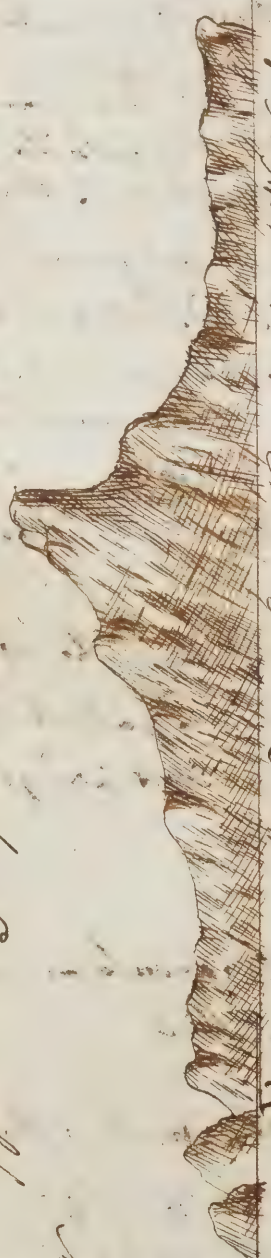
H	Courses	H	P	Winds	Thursday the 25 th of April
1	SW	3	4	WNW	Fresh gales to the West
2		3	4		
3		3	4		
4	SW	3	4	WNW	Sounded and got 100 Fathoms muddy
5	SW	3			bottom
6	North	2	4		
7		3	4		
8		3	4		
9	SW	3	4		
10		2			Moderate winds and cloudy
11		2			weather
12		2			
1	SW	2		West	
2		2			
3	SW	2			
4	SW	2	4		At 6 A.M. saw the Land bearing
5		1			
6		3		WNW	to NW to NE
7	North	3	4		
8	SW	3			Sounded and got 65 fathoms
9		3			muddy bottom
10	South	2	4	Variable	a great number of birds
11		1			Thermometer at 69
12		1/2			
		62			

Course	D	S	W	Lat th 40	Longt	Longt In	Longt 40
		12		35	46		



Appearance of Cape Tabso bearing E. Distance $3\frac{1}{2}$ Leagues When the Cape of Good Hope

is bearing N.W.



Appearance of the Cape of Good Hope bearing N.W. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. 3 Leagues Entrance of Table Bay



Lions head

Table Hill

Lions Rump

Appearance of the Cape of Good Hope from the Road



Appearance of Cape Arguelles bearing N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. 5 Leagues also Dancer

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Every day the 26 of April 1799.
1	16 W	2		W. S.	Light winds and a bad smelt
2		2		West	
3	NW	2		NW	Saw the Land bearing NW
4	NW	2		NW	tacked several times
5	NW	1		NW	
6	SE	2		SW	
7		2	14		
8		2		South	
9	W	1			
10		1			Land Ho! and a bad smelt
11		2	4		Saw the Quine bearing NW 8/2
12		2	4		
1		2	4		At Studding Sails
2		2	4		no land to be seen
3		2	4		but a great number of birds.
4		2	4		
5		3	4		
6		3	4		
7		6	4		
8		7		SE	
9		7			
10		7			
11		7			
12		7			
		48	4		Thermometer 65.0

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt W Obs
		2		35.14			16.12

H	Course	H	F	Winds	Saturday the 27 of April 1799.
1	NW	8	4	SE	Fresh breezes and pleasant weather
2		8	4	SE	At Studding Sails on both sides
3	NW	8	4		
4		8	4		
5		9	4		
6		9	4		
7		9	4		Thick and Cloudy weather at 11
8		9	4		
9		9	4		
10		9	4		
11		9	4		
12		9	4		
1		8	4		Cloudy kept the ship away thinking
2		8	4		us to the West of the Cape of Good Hope
3		8	4		A few birds about us
4	NW	8	4		
5		8	4		
6		8	4		
7		7	4		
8		6	4	WSW	
9		6	4		
10		4	4		
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
		188			Thermometer 68

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt W Obs
NW	100	84	10	33.50	201 miles	16.11	

16 11
17 32

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Prov

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Sunday the 28 th of April 1799
1	NW	5		WN	Light winds and pleasant weather
2		5			a very fine sea
3		5			
4		4			
5		4			
6		4			
7		3		South	Winds inclining to the South
8		3	4		
9		3			
10		3			
11		3	4		
12		3		SW	
1		3			
2		3			Small wind and pleasant
3		3			two or three birds about us
4		3			
5		3			
6		3	4		
7		3			
8		3	4		
9		2			Winds light and variable
10		2			
11		2			Thermometer 67°
12		1			
		77			

Course	D.	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt for	Longt
S 33 W	77	46	01	33. 04	74 miles	14. 51	

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Monday the 29 th of April 1799
1	NW	1		WN	Light and variable Winds
2	N 6 E	2			and Calms
3		2		WNW	
4	N 2 E	2		Calm	
5		2			
6		0			
7		2			
8	NW	2			
9		1			
10	N 86 W	1			
11		1			
12		1			Light breezes at NW and Calms
1		0		Calm	got Down pole of Mast Serst
2		1			this short headed one with voyager
3	NW	0		NW	
4		1			
5	NW	1			
6		2		Calm	took 8 barrels of Provision from the
7		1			
8		0			
9		0			
10	NW	2		West	Gunroom (Thermometer 60°)
11					
12		26			

Course	D.	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt for	Longt
N 71 1/2 W	23	21	7	32. 39	9	14. 40	

Shipboard S. Hope from Canton to B

Courses		R	S	Winds	<p>Tuesday the 30th April 1799</p> <p>Light breeze and pleasant weather</p> <p>Squally with rain</p> <p>Saw a number of Porpoises</p> <p>a bad smell from the SW</p> <p>at 12 Midnight Mr. T. Sailtye gone away repaired it</p> <p>fresh breezes and a bad smell</p> <p>Sent up the Short headed Mr. T. G. Mads</p> <p>no birds except Shearwater</p> <p>Thermometer 69</p>
1	NW	2	4	SW	
2		3	4		
3		4	4		
4		5	4	South	
5		6	4		
6		6		SE	
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			

177. Best

Cours	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 61 th	177	122	130	30 th 37 th	151	12	17
Courses		R	S	Winds	Wednesday the 1 st of May 1799		
1	NW	8	1	SE	Fresh breezes and Cloudy weather		
2		9			and winds variable from SE to		
3		9			S		
4	NW	7	1		Loosed the main sail & let down the lee		
5		7	1		Blue Gage		
6		7			Fresh breezes and Cloudy the Sea		
7		7			somewhat smoother		
8		7			Thermometer 68.0		
9		7			No Observation		
10		7					
11		7					
12		7					
13		7					
14		7					
15		7					
16		7					
17		7					
18		7					
19		7					
20		7					
21		7					
22		7					
23		7					
24		7					
25		7					
26		7					
27		7					
28		7					
29		7					
30		7					
31		7					
32		7					
33		7					
34		7					
35		7					
36		7					
37		7					
38		7					
39		7					
40		7					
41		7					
42		7					
43		7					
44		7					
45		7					
46		7					
47		7					
48		7					
49		7					
50		7					
51		7					
52		7					
53		7					
54		7					
55		7					
56		7					
57		7					
58		7					
59		7					
60		7					
61		7					
62		7					
63		7					
64		7					
65		7					
66		7					
67		7					
68		7					
69		7					
70		7					
71		7					
72		7					
73		7					
74		7					
75		7					
76		7					
77		7					
78		7					
79		7					
80		7					
81		7					
82		7					
83		7					
84		7					
85		7					
86		7					
87		7					
88		7					
89		7					
90		7					
91		7					
92		7					
93		7					
94		7					
95		7					
96		7					
97		7					
98		7					
99		7					
100		7					
101		7					
102		7					
103		7					
104		7					
105		7					
106		7					
107		7					
108		7					
109		7					
110		7					
111		7					
112		7					
113		7					
114		7					
115		7					
116		7					
117		7					
118		7					
119		7					
120		7					
121		7					
122		7					
123		7					
124		7					
125		7					
126		7					
127		7					
128		7					
129		7					
130		7					
131		7					
132		7					
133		7					
134		7					
135		7					
136		7					
137		7					
138		7					
139		7					
140		7					
141		7					
142		7					
143		7					
144		7					
145		7					
146		7					
147		7					
148		7					
149		7					
150		7					
151		7					
152		7					
153		7					
154		7					
155		7					
156		7					
157		7					
158		7					
159		7					
160		7					
161		7					
162		7					
163		7					
164		7					
165		7					
166		7					
167		7					
168		7					
169		7					
170		7					
171		7					
172		7					
173		7					
174		7					
175		7					
176		7					
177		7					
178		7					
179		7					
180		7					
181		7					
182		7					
183		7					
184		7					
185		7					
186		7					
187		7					
188		7					
189		7					
190		7					
191		7					
192		7					
193		7					
194		7					
195		7					
196		7					
197		7					
198		7					
199		7					
200		7					
201		7					
202		7					
203		7					
204		7					
205		7					
206		7					
207		7					
208		7					
209		7					
210		7					
211		7					
212		7					
213		7					
214		7					
215		7					
216		7					
217		7					
218		7					
219		7					
220		7					
221		7					
222		7					
223		7					
224		7					
225		7					
226		7					
227		7					
228		7					
229		7					
230		7					
231		7					
232		7					
233		7					
234		7					
235		7					
236		7					
237		7					
238		7					
239		7					
240		7					
241		7					
242		7					
243		7					
244		7					
245		7					
246		7					
247		7					
248		7					
249		7					
250		7					
251		7					
252		7					
253		7					
254		7					
255		7					
256		7					
257		7					
258		7					
259		7					
260		7					
261		7					
262		7					
263		7					
264		7					
265		7					

192.2

Cours	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 61 th	191	112	153	28 th 45 th	171	2	23

Ship Ann H. Hope Canton to Prov.

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Thursday the 2 nd of May 1799
1	NW	7		Variable	cloudy weather but some of the sea
2		7			Some squalls
3		7	4		
4		7	4		
5		7			
6		7			
7		7			
8		7			Cloudy during the night
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		7			
12		7			Served brandy to the people to cheer
1		7			them A Sailors life is a life of woe
2		7			He works not late nor early
3		7			Stays up and down now to and fro
4		8			what then he takes it cheerly
5		8	5		Is lost with a smilling can of grog
6		8			if duty will
7		8			Stand ripe on fall
8		7	4		and sing the flowing can of grog
9		7	4		fine breeze
10		7	4		Thermometer at 73
11		7			
12					
		174	1		

Course	D	S	W	Lat th & Lon ^g	Long th & Pr	Long th & W
N 59 th E	174	90	150	27.15	170	6.33

H	Courses	R	F	Winds	Friday the 3 rd of May 1799
1	NW	7		Variable	Shady breeze and pleasant weather
2		7		from	Sent up Main Ship Royal Mast.
3		7	4	South	
4		6	4	S. E	
5		6	4		
6		6			
7		6	2		Cloudy weather with shady breeze
8		6			standing sails on both sides
9		6			
10		7	4		
11		7			finished the Masten sail and set
12		7	4		him
		169			Thermometer at 73

Course	D	S	W	Lat th & Lon ^g	Long th & Pr	Long th & W
N 57 th E	169	90	143	25.45	162	3.51

Ship Ann T. Hope from Canton to Pond

Hour	Course	Lat	Long	Winds	Latitude the 4 th of May 1799
1	NW	7		Variable	Steady Breezes and Cloudy weather
2		7		from	
3		7		South	Squally weather and very cold
4		7	44	SE	
5		7	44		Set water Sail
6		7			
7		9			
8		9			
9		9	4		
10		9			
11		9			
12		9			
1		9			
2		9			Steady breezes and Squally weather
3		9	4		
4		8			
5		8			Thick and Cloudy
6		8	44		
7		8		SE 18	
8		8			
9		8	44		
10		8			
11		9		SE 15	
12		9			Thermometer 74
		196	4		

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt W
164th	196	85	176	21..20	194	0..37 East	

Hour	Course	Lat	Long	Winds	Latitude the 5 th of May 1799
1	NW	6		Variable	Thick and Cloudy weather and moderate
2		5		from	Breezes
3		5		SE	
4		4		to	Light Squalls
5		4	44	SE 8	
6		4	44		
7		5	44		
8		6	44		
9		5			Thick and Cloudy
10		4	44		
11		4	44		
12		4	44		Squally with rain
1		4	44		
2		4	44		
3		4	44		
4		4	44		
5		5	44		
6		6	44		
7		7	44	SE 8	
8		6			
9		4			This day at Pond we crossed the tropic
10		2			& the Merid. London. Therm 74
11					in the fore part
12		130			

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt W
164th	185	100	23..29	146		1..49 West	

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Foo

Course	Lat	Long	Wind	Day
1 N	1	8 N. 8	Light winds and variable	Monday 6 th of May -
2	1			
3	1			
4	2		Squally and Rainy	
5	.			
6	.			
7	1	4		
8	1	4	SE 8th	
9	2			
10	3		Light winds during the night and	
11	3	4	Variable	
12	3	4		
1	4		Squalls of Rain	
2	4	4		
3	4		SE.	
4	5		Sent up short the mast of the Mast	
5	3		and Royal mast	
6	2			
7	2			
8	4	4		
9	4	4	Thermometer at 75	
10	4	4		
11	4			
12	4			

Course	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
1 57 N	66	42	57	22	47	55
						2 11 14

Course	Lat	Long	Wind	Day
1 NW	5		Variable	Tuesday the 7 th of May 1799
2	5			Moderate Breeze and Cloudy
3	5	4		with Light Squalls
4	5			
5	7			
6	7	4		
7	6			
8	6			
9	6	4		Light Squalls of Rain variable wind
10	6	4		to the North
11	6			
12	6			
1	3			
2	3	4		
3	4			
4	4			
5	4			
6	4			
7	4			
8	4			
9	4			
10	4			
11	4			
12	4			
	156			

Course	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
103 N	156	70	139	21	37	156
						4 11 44

Ship Arrs & Hope from Canton to Foo

Course	D	N	W	Winds	Wd & day the 8 th of May 1799
1 NW	7			Variable 8 to 8 1/2 N	Fresh Breezes and pleasant weather A Ship Merges
2	7				
3	8				
4	8				
5	9				
6	9				
7	9				
8	9				
9	9				
10	9				
11	9				
12	9				
1	7				Fresh Breezes and and Cloudy
2	7				W. H. Rain
3	7				
4	8				
5	9				At the same time Stagsails & 80 fms
6	9				up mast to sail into a Jib
7	9				
8	9				
9	9				Thermometre at 75.30
10	9				
11	9				
12	9				
	198				

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long	W. H.
1 NW	7			22 10	192	7.56	7.56	4
2	7							
3	8							
4	8							
5	8							
6	8							
7	8							
8	8							
9	8							
10	8							
11	8							
12	8							
1	8							
2	8							
3	8							
4	8							
5	8							
6	8							
7	8							
8	8							
9	8							
10	8							
11	8							
12	8							
	161							

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long	W. H.
1 NW	7			22 10	192	7.56	7.56	4
2	7							
3	8							
4	8							
5	8							
6	8							
7	8							
8	8							
9	8							
10	8							
11	8							
12	8							
	161							

Ship Ann D. Hope from Canton to Pro

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Friday the 10 th of May 1799
1	NW	7		SE	Moderate Breeze and pleasant weather
2		7			Set all Sail the can pack
3		7			
4		6	4		
5		5			Broken Clouds
6		5			
7		4			
8		3			Thomson Monro crazy
9		3			Light wind pleasant breeze with broken clouds
10		3			
11		3			
12		3			
1		3			
2		3			
3		3			
4		3			
5		3			
6		2	4	NE	imp by a in fainting round the ship
7		2			filling batwidge for 9 p.
8		1			
9		1			
10		1			
11		1			
12		1			
19		91			Thermometre at 77

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long	Observed
N 62 W	91	42	80	18 18	84	10 40		

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Saturday the 11 th of May 1799
1	NW	1		South	Light wind and pleasant weather
2		1	4		Set all Sail
3		2			
4		3			
5		3			
6		3			
7		3	4		Tom Monro crazy
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11		4			
12		4			
1		5			Steady breeze and pleasant
2		5			Set all Sail
3		5	4	SE	
4		5			
5		8			Painting the ship and Sunday duty
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		100			Thermometre 76.0

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long	Observed
N 41 W	100	76	66	17 2	70	13 00		

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Looie

Course	R. & F.	Wind	Sunday the 12 th of May 1799
1 NW	6	SE 12	Steady breezes and pleasant weather
2 NW	6	SE 12	Broken clouds
3 NW	6	SE 12	
4 NW	6	SE 12	
5 NW	6	SE 12	
6 NW	6	SE 12	
7 NW	6	SE 12	
8 NW	6	SE 12	
9 NW	6	SE 12	
10 NW	6	SE 12	
11 NW	6	SE 12	
12 NW	6	SE 12	
13 NW	6	SE 12	
14 NW	6	SE 12	
15 NW	6	SE 12	
16 NW	6	SE 12	
17 NW	6	SE 12	
18 NW	6	SE 12	
19 NW	6	SE 12	
20 NW	6	SE 12	
21 NW	6	SE 12	
22 NW	6	SE 12	
23 NW	6	SE 12	
24 NW	6	SE 12	
25 NW	6	SE 12	
26 NW	6	SE 12	
27 NW	6	SE 12	
28 NW	6	SE 12	
29 NW	6	SE 12	
30 NW	6	SE 12	
31 NW	6	SE 12	
32 NW	6	SE 12	
33 NW	6	SE 12	
34 NW	6	SE 12	
35 NW	6	SE 12	
36 NW	6	SE 12	
37 NW	6	SE 12	
38 NW	6	SE 12	
39 NW	6	SE 12	
40 NW	6	SE 12	
41 NW	6	SE 12	
42 NW	6	SE 12	
43 NW	6	SE 12	
44 NW	6	SE 12	
45 NW	6	SE 12	
46 NW	6	SE 12	
47 NW	6	SE 12	
48 NW	6	SE 12	
49 NW	6	SE 12	
50 NW	6	SE 12	
51 NW	6	SE 12	
52 NW	6	SE 12	
53 NW	6	SE 12	
54 NW	6	SE 12	
55 NW	6	SE 12	
56 NW	6	SE 12	
57 NW	6	SE 12	
58 NW	6	SE 12	
59 NW	6	SE 12	
60 NW	6	SE 12	
61 NW	6	SE 12	
62 NW	6	SE 12	
63 NW	6	SE 12	
64 NW	6	SE 12	
65 NW	6	SE 12	
66 NW	6	SE 12	
67 NW	6	SE 12	
68 NW	6	SE 12	
69 NW	6	SE 12	
70 NW	6	SE 12	
71 NW	6	SE 12	
72 NW	6	SE 12	
73 NW	6	SE 12	
74 NW	6	SE 12	
75 NW	6	SE 12	
76 NW	6	SE 12	
77 NW	6	SE 12	
78 NW	6	SE 12	
79 NW	6	SE 12	
80 NW	6	SE 12	
81 NW	6	SE 12	
82 NW	6	SE 12	
83 NW	6	SE 12	
84 NW	6	SE 12	
85 NW	6	SE 12	
86 NW	6	SE 12	
87 NW	6	SE 12	
88 NW	6	SE 12	
89 NW	6	SE 12	
90 NW	6	SE 12	
91 NW	6	SE 12	
92 NW	6	SE 12	
93 NW	6	SE 12	
94 NW	6	SE 12	
95 NW	6	SE 12	
96 NW	6	SE 12	
97 NW	6	SE 12	
98 NW	6	SE 12	
99 NW	6	SE 12	
100 NW	6	SE 12	

Courses	D	NW	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
SE 12 NW	199	15.0	162	15.42	15.45	

Course	R. & F.	Wind	Monday the 13 th of May 1799
1 NW	6	SE 12	Steady breezes and pleasant weather
2 NW	6	SE 12	
3 NW	6	SE 12	
4 NW	6	SE 12	
5 NW	6	SE 12	
6 NW	6	SE 12	
7 NW	6	SE 12	
8 NW	6	SE 12	
9 NW	6	SE 12	
10 NW	6	SE 12	
11 NW	6	SE 12	
12 NW	6	SE 12	
13 NW	6	SE 12	
14 NW	6	SE 12	
15 NW	6	SE 12	
16 NW	6	SE 12	
17 NW	6	SE 12	
18 NW	6	SE 12	
19 NW	6	SE 12	
20 NW	6	SE 12	
21 NW	6	SE 12	
22 NW	6	SE 12	
23 NW	6	SE 12	
24 NW	6	SE 12	
25 NW	6	SE 12	
26 NW	6	SE 12	
27 NW	6	SE 12	
28 NW	6	SE 12	
29 NW	6	SE 12	
30 NW	6	SE 12	
31 NW	6	SE 12	
32 NW	6	SE 12	
33 NW	6	SE 12	
34 NW	6	SE 12	
35 NW	6	SE 12	
36 NW	6	SE 12	
37 NW	6	SE 12	
38 NW	6	SE 12	
39 NW	6	SE 12	
40 NW	6	SE 12	
41 NW	6	SE 12	
42 NW	6	SE 12	
43 NW	6	SE 12	
44 NW	6	SE 12	
45 NW	6	SE 12	
46 NW	6	SE 12	
47 NW	6	SE 12	
48 NW	6	SE 12	
49 NW	6	SE 12	
50 NW	6	SE 12	
51 NW	6	SE 12	
52 NW	6	SE 12	
53 NW	6	SE 12	
54 NW	6	SE 12	
55 NW	6	SE 12	
56 NW	6	SE 12	
57 NW	6	SE 12	
58 NW	6	SE 12	
59 NW	6	SE 12	
60 NW	6	SE 12	
61 NW	6	SE 12	
62 NW	6	SE 12	
63 NW	6	SE 12	
64 NW	6	SE 12	
65 NW	6	SE 12	
66 NW	6	SE 12	
67 NW	6	SE 12	
68 NW	6	SE 12	
69 NW	6	SE 12	
70 NW	6	SE 12	
71 NW	6	SE 12	
72 NW	6	SE 12	
73 NW	6	SE 12	
74 NW	6	SE 12	
75 NW	6	SE 12	
76 NW	6	SE 12	
77 NW	6	SE 12	
78 NW	6	SE 12	
79 NW	6	SE 12	
80 NW	6	SE 12	
81 NW	6	SE 12	
82 NW	6	SE 12	
83 NW	6	SE 12	
84 NW	6	SE 12	
85 NW	6	SE 12	
86 NW	6	SE 12	
87 NW	6	SE 12	
88 NW	6	SE 12	
89 NW	6	SE 12	
90 NW	6	SE 12	
91 NW	6	SE 12	
92 NW	6	SE 12	
93 NW	6	SE 12	
94 NW	6	SE 12	
95 NW	6	SE 12	
96 NW	6	SE 12	
97 NW	6	SE 12	
98 NW	6	SE 12	
99 NW	6	SE 12	
100 NW	6	SE 12	

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
SE 12 NW	182	120	13	13.0	121	18	03

Ship Ann V. Hope from Canton

N	Course	R	F	Winds	Tuesday the 14 th of May 1799
1	SW	4	4	SE 68	Shady and pleasant breeze and
2	SW	4	4		in fainting the head
3		4	4		
4		4	4		
5		4	4		Thom Monoverney Brazy
6		4	4		to handoverney of his Chest of Blue
7		4	4		He &c
8		4	4	SE 68	
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11		4	4		
12		4	4		Moderate breeze and pleasant
1		4	4	East	Carpenter backing the boats and
2		4	4		Painter painting the ship
3		4	4		
4		4	4		got up the best boom Raked them up
5		4	4		
6		4	4	SE 68	
7		4	4		
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11		4	4		Thermometre at 79
12		4	4		

Course	D	N	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 51 W	17	35	108	70 15	110	19 53

N	Course	R	F	Winds	Wednesday the 15 of May 1799
1	SW	6	4	Variable	Shady Breeze and pleasant
2		6	4	from	all sail set
3		6	4	SE 68	
4		6	4		At 4 o'clock found Longt 20 26
5		6	4		brought to Noon guns
6		6	4		
7		6	4		
8		6	4		
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		
1		6	4		Light wind and pleasant
2		6	4		all hands employed
3		6	4		painting and backing and
4		6	4		harvey and Sunday duties
5		6	4		Thermometre at 79
6		6	4		
7		6	4		
8		6	4		
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		

Course	D	N	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 22 W	18	38	102 92	9 03	9 5	21 27

Ship Ann S. Hope from Canton to

Hour	Course	H	F	Winds	Thursday the 16 th of May 1799
1	NNE	5	4	East	Moderate Winds and pleasant weather all sail set
2		4			
3		4			
4		4			
5		3	4		
6		3			
7		3			
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11		2			
12		1	4	NE	Light winds and pleasant
1		1			Line lying to the Northward
2		1			
3		1			
4		1			
5		1			
6		1			
7		1			
8		1	4		Coasting off painting boats
9		2			and the ship
10		2		SSW	Thermometre 82
11					
12		67	1/4		

Course	H	W	Satt	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 36 W	61	49	36	8. 14	37	22. 19

Hour	Course	H	F	Winds	Friday the 17 th of May 1799
1	NNW	2	4	SSW	Light breezes and pleasant weather
2		3			
3		3			
4		3			
5		3			
6		3			
7		4			All hands called to Quarters to
8		3			Exercise with our Guns
9		4			
10		4			
11		4			
12		3	4		
1		3			Light winds and pleasant
2		3			Painting Ship and Boats
3		3			
4		3			
5		3			
6		3	4		
7		3			Thomas Morris raving
8		3			
9		3			
10		3			
11		4			
12		81			Thermometre 83

Course	H	W	Satt	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 31 W	69	69	71	7. 5	41	23. 00

Ship Ann & Hope from Cantox to

Hour	Course	H	F	Winds	Remarks
1	NNW	3	4	SE 6.3	Light winds and pleasant weather
2		3	4		
3		2	4		
4		4	N	Squally with rain	
5		4			
6		4			
7		4	NNE	thick and cloudy weather fine laboring and painting	
8		4			
9	4				
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	Thermometer 82
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1		3	4	NNE	
2		3	4		
3		4	4		
4		4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6	4	4			
7	4	4	NNE		
8	4	4			
9	4	4			
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW	4	4	NNE	
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4	NNW	4	4	NNE	
5		4	4		
6		4	4		
7	NNW	4	4	NNE	
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10	NNW	4	4	NNE	
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
1	NNW				

Course	D	N	W	Lat th	Long th	Lat th	Long th
N 1/2 W	10	90	54	5..25	55	23..35	

Hour	Course	Wind	Direction	Remarks
1	W. by N.	4	SE 6.8	Sunday the 19 th of May 1799
2		4		Lightly with rain & Squalls
3		4		and Tacking sails fore & aft
4		4		thick and cloudy
5		4		
6		4		
7		4		
8		4		
9		4		
10		4		
11		4		
12		4		
1		4		
2		4		
3		4		
4		4		
5		4		
6		4		
7		4		
8		4		
9		4		
10		4		
11		4		
12		4		

Course	D	Dist	Lat	Long	Long	Long
N 17 W	13	290	31.53	50	28.25	

94

Æ
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

N 45 W

$\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{3}{4}$ $\frac{5}{8}$ $\frac{9}{10}$ $\frac{11}{12}$ $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{3}{4}$ $\frac{5}{8}$ $\frac{9}{10}$ $\frac{11}{12}$

WILL

Ship Ann V. Hope from Portland to Providence

H	Courses	H	Winds	Wednesday the 22 nd of May 1799
1	SW	6	from	Moderate and pleasant & Shift to SE Sail
2	SW	6	SE 8 to	SE Sail Four Sail Gibb & the SE Sail
3	SW	6	SE 8	
4	SW	6		
5	SW	6		
6	SW	6		
7	SW	6		
8	SW	6		
9	SW	6		
10	SW	6		
11	SW	6		
12	SW	6		
1	SW	6		Moderate winds and cloudy weather
2	SW	6		with squalls of Rain
3	SW	6		
4	SW	6		
5	SW	6		
6	SW	6		
7	SW	6		
8	SW	6		
9	SW	6		
10	SW	6		
11	SW	6		
12	SW	6		

Thermometer at 80°-0

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt W
N 20 W	129	04	44	1° 58 N	44	29° 55	

H	Courses	H	Winds	Thursday the 23 rd of May 1799
1	SW	5	from	Variable winds and squally weather
2	SW	5	SE 8 to	
3	SW	5	SE 8	
4	SW	5		
5	SW	5		
6	SW	5		
7	SW	5		
8	SW	5		
9	SW	5		
10	SW	5		
11	SW	5		
12	SW	5		
1	SW	5		
2	SW	5		
3	SW	5		
4	SW	5		
5	SW	5		
6	SW	5		
7	SW	5		
8	SW	5		
9	SW	5		
10	SW	5		
11	SW	5		
12	SW	5		

Squally with rain
At 10 am a very heavy rain fell
3 hours and Gang back of water

Thermometer at 9°-30

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt W
N 20 W	105	38	38	1° 10 N	38	30° 33	

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Hong Kong

H.	Courses	R.	Th.	Winds
1	SW	6		SE 6 E
2	SW	6		SE
3		6		
4		6		
5		6		
6		6		
7		6		
8		6		
9		6		
10		6		
11		6		
12		6		
1		7		
2		7		
3		7		
4		7		
5		7		
6		8		
7		8		
8		8		
9		8		
10		8		
11		8		
12		8		
		161		

Remarks. Tuesday 24th May
 Cloudy with squalls of Rain and
 some Lightning

Fresh breezes and broken clouds
 At day light saw a sail sighted a
 head of us bearing NW was over reef
 ing top of sail we kept course but she
 bore away three points and made sail
 but we out saild her much hoisted
 our ensign on which she then heaved
 proved to be english
 At 8 AM she bore SW W 3 leagues
 got up our new main top of May

Thermometre 80

Courses	D.	N.	Th.	Lat. 9. 10.	Longt.	Longt. 10.	Longt. 11.
At 1/2 H.	161	108	119.	5. 35	120	32. 33.	

H.	Courses	R.	Th.	Winds
1	SW	7		SE 6 E
2		7		
3		7		
4		7		
5		8		
6		9		
7		9		
8		9		
9		9		
10		9		
11		9		
12		9		
1		9		
2		9		
3		9		
4		9		
5		9		
6		9		
7		9		
8		9		
9		9		
10		9		
11		9		
12		9		
		161		

Remarks. Saturday 25th of May 1799
 Fresh breezes with cloudy & hazy
 weather
 Shifted to SE 1/2 E of sail

Fresh breezes and very heavy weather
 Set May sails fore and aft
 Saw a Tropeic bird

Thermometre at 80

Courses	D.	N.	Th.	Lat. 9. 10.	Longt.	Longt. 10.	Longt. 11.
At 5 1/4 H.	197	116	180	7. 27	161	35. 14	

back again

Ship Ann Hope from Providence to Carlon

H	Course	H	F	Winds	
1	NW	8		NE	Sunday the 26 th of May 1799
2		7			Fresh breezes and very hazy & Cloudy weather
3		6			put on the Top and Quarter Mast & bow cloths blacked Mast and bow cloth
4		5			
5		4			
6		3			
7		2			
8		1			
9		0			
10		0			
11		0			
12		0			
13		0			
14		0			
15		0			
16		0			
17		0			
18		0			
19		0			
20		0			
21		0			
22		0			
23		0			
24		0			
25		0			
26		0			
27		0			
28		0			
29		0			
30		0			
31		0			
32		0			
33		0			
34		0			
35		0			
36		0			
37		0			
38		0			
39		0			
40		0			
41		0			
42		0			
43		0			
44		0			
45		0			
46		0			
47		0			
48		0			
49		0			
50		0			
51		0			
52		0			
53		0			
54		0			
55		0			
56		0			
57		0			
58		0			
59		0			
60		0			
61		0			
62		0			
63		0			
64		0			
65		0			
66		0			
67		0			
68		0			
69		0			
70		0			
71		0			
72		0			
73		0			
74		0			
75		0			
76		0			
77		0			
78		0			
79		0			
80		0			
81		0			
82		0			
83		0			
84		0			
85		0			
86		0			
87		0			
88		0			
89		0			
90		0			
91		0			
92		0			
93		0			
94		0			
95		0			
96		0			
97		0			
98		0			
99		0			
100		0			

Fresh breezes and very hazy & Cloudy weather
put on the Top and Quarter Mast & bow cloths blacked Mast and bow cloth

Fresh breezes and very hazy weather
Set of flying jibs led Reef out of the Tye

Thomas Munro Chary

Thermometre 80

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 54 N	19	12	164	9.19	166	37	50

H	Course	H	F	Winds	
1	NW	8		NE	Monday the 27 th of May 1799
2		7			Fresh breezes and broken Clouds and very hazy weather
3		6			
4		5			
5		4			
6		3			
7		2			
8		1			
9		0			
10		0			
11		0			
12		0			
13		0			
14		0			
15		0			
16		0			
17		0			
18		0			
19		0			
20		0			
21		0			
22		0			
23		0			
24		0			
25		0			
26		0			
27		0			
28		0			
29		0			
30		0			
31		0			
32		0			
33		0			
34		0			
35		0			
36		0			
37		0			
38		0			
39		0			
40		0			
41		0			
42		0			
43		0			
44		0			
45		0			
46		0			
47		0			
48		0			
49		0			
50		0			
51		0			
52		0			
53		0			
54		0			
55		0			
56		0			
57		0			
58		0			
59		0			
60		0			
61		0			
62		0			
63		0			
64		0			
65		0			
66		0			
67		0			
68		0			
69		0			
70		0			
71		0			
72		0			
73		0			
74		0			
75		0			
76		0			
77		0			
78		0			
79		0			
80		0			
81		0			
82		0			
83		0			
84		0			
85		0			
86		0			
87		0			
88		0			
89		0			
90		0			
91		0			
92		0			
93		0			
94		0			
95		0			
96		0			
97		0			
98		0			
99		0			
100		0			

Fresh breezes and broken Clouds and very hazy weather
Ran the M. S. G. Sail

Fresh winds and hazy weather
Ran the Top and Main Tye Sails
got the Claw from Bottom Block
Saw the Riffs

Broken Clouds and Fresh Gails

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 55 N	22	12	164	11.23	164	40	51

any departure

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Courses	R	S	Winds	Thursday the 28 th 1799 of May
1	NW	9		NE	Fresh breezes with thick and Cloudy
2		9			Weather large tide rips
3		9			our Goat quite unwell
4		9			
5		9			
6		9			
7		9			
8		9			
9		9			
10		9	4		
11		9	4		
12		9	4		Fresh breezes and pleasant
1		9			
2		9			
3		9			
4		9	4		At 8..11.0 gave Longitude 41..26..0
5		9			carried to noon gives Long 41..17..0
6		9			thick and hazy weather fine breeze
7		9			
8		9			
9		9	4		
10		9	4		
11		9	4		
12		9	4		
		194			Thermometre at 78°

Course	D	NW	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
154 th	194	114	157	13..17	160	42..5
						41..17..

H	Courses	R	S	Winds	Monday the 29 th 1799. Clear
1	NW	7		NE	Fresh breezes with thick and
2		7			Cloudy weather and pleasant
3		7			
4		7			
5		7			
6		7	4		
7		7			
8		7			
9		7			
10		7			
11		7			
12		7			Moderate and Cloudy weather
1		7	4		At 9 AM gave Longt 41..15..0
2		7	4		carried to Noon gives
3		7	4		
4		7	4		
5		7	4		
6		7	4		
7		7	4		
8		7	4		
9		7	4		
10		7	4		
11		7	4		
12		7	4		
		104			Thermometre at 78°

Course	D	NW	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
149 th	104	103	157	143	44..20	44..30

Ship Ann Hope from Canton to Providence

H	Courses	H	F	Winds	Thursday the 30 th of May 1799
1	NW	7	4	N 86 E	Moderate breeze in Cloud and weather and a smooth Sea
2		7	4		
3		7	4		
4		7	4		
5		6	4		
6		6	4		
7		6	4		
8		6	4		
9		6	4		
10		6	4		
11		6	4		
12		6	4		
13		6	4		
14		6	4		
15		6	4		
16		6	4		
17		6	4		
18		6	4		
19		6	4		
20		6	4		
21		6	4		
22		6	4		
23		6	4		
24		6	4		
25		6	4		
26		6	4		
27		6	4		
28		6	4		
29		6	4		
30		6	4		
31		6	4		
32		6	4		
33		6	4		
34		6	4		
35		6	4		
36		6	4		
37		6	4		
38		6	4		
39		6	4		
40		6	4		
41		6	4		
42		6	4		
43		6	4		
44		6	4		
45		6	4		
46		6	4		
47		6	4		
48		6	4		
49		6	4		
50		6	4		
51		6	4		
52		6	4		
53		6	4		
54		6	4		
55		6	4		
56		6	4		
57		6	4		
58		6	4		
59		6	4		
60		6	4		
61		6	4		
62		6	4		
63		6	4		
64		6	4		
65		6	4		
66		6	4		
67		6	4		
68		6	4		
69		6	4		
70		6	4		
71		6	4		
72		6	4		
73		6	4		
74		6	4		
75		6	4		
76		6	4		
77		6	4		
78		6	4		
79		6	4		
80		6	4		
81		6	4		
82		6	4		
83		6	4		
84		6	4		
85		6	4		
86		6	4		
87		6	4		
88		6	4		
89		6	4		
90		6	4		
91		6	4		
92		6	4		
93		6	4		
94		6	4		
95		6	4		
96		6	4		
97		6	4		
98		6	4		
99		6	4		
100		6	4		

Moderate and pleasant few clouds
At 11th found Longt 46th 32 carried to
noon gave " " Longt Ship in
Set on main and fore Tilt studding sails &
Sail D

Thermometer 78th

Cause	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 50 W	151	97	115	16. 54	121	46. 39	16. 36
A Course	N	7	Winds	Friday the 31 st of May 1799			
1	NW	7	NNE	Moderate winds and pleasant weather			
2		4		Squally in Royals & stay Sails			
3		4		Saw a Breeze very uncommon this			
4		4		Part of the Year			
5		4					
6		4					
7		4					
8		4					
9		4					
10		4					
11		4					
12		4					
13		4					
14		4					
15		4					
16		4					
17		4					
18		4					
19		4					
20		4					
21		4					
22		4					
23		4					
24		4					
25		4					
26		4					
27		4					
28		4					
29		4					
30		4					
31		4					
32		4					
33		4					
34		4					
35		4					
36		4					
37		4					
38		4					
39		4					
40		4					
41		4					
42		4					
43		4					
44		4					
45		4					
46		4					
47		4					
48		4					
49		4					
50		4					
51		4					
52		4					
53		4					
54		4					
55		4					
56		4					
57		4					
58		4					
59		4					
60		4					
61		4					
62		4					
63		4					
64		4					
65		4					
66		4					
67		4					
68		4					
69		4					
70		4					
71		4					
72		4					
73		4					
74		4					
75		4					
76		4					
77		4					
78		4					
79		4					
80		4					
81		4					
82		4					
83		4					
84		4					
85		4					
86		4					
87		4					
88		4					
89		4					
90		4					
91		4					
92		4					
93		4					
94		4					
95		4					
96		4					
97		4					
98		4					
99		4					
100		4					
101		4					
102		4					
103		4					
104		4					
105		4					
106		4					
107		4					
108		4					
109		4					
110		4					
111		4					
112		4					
113		4					
114		4					
115		4					
116		4					
117		4					
118		4					
119		4					
120		4					
121		4					
122		4					
123		4					
124		4					
125		4					
126		4					
127		4					
128		4					
129		4					
130		4					
131		4					
132		4					
133		4					
134		4					
135		4					
136		4					
137		4					
138		4					
139		4					
140		4					
141		4					
142		4					
143		4					
144		4					
145		4					
146		4					
147		4					
148		4					
149		4					
150		4					
151		4					
152		4					
153		4					
154		4					
155		4					
156		4					
157		4					
158		4					
159		4					
160		4					
161		4					
162		4					
163		4					
164		4					
165		4					
166		4					
167		4					
168		4					
169		4					
170		4					
171		4					
172		4					
173		4					
174		4					
175		4					
176		4					
177		4					
178		4					
179		4					
180		4					
181		4					
182		4					
183		4					
184		4					
185		4					
186		4					
187		4					
188		4					
189		4					
190		4					
191		4					
192		4					
193		4					
194		4					
195		4					
196		4					
197		4					
198		4					
199		4					
200		4					
201		4					
202		4					
203		4					
204		4					
205		4					
206		4					
207		4					
208		4					
209		4					
210		4					
211		4					
212		4					
213		4					
214		4					
215		4					
216		4					
217		4					
218		4					
219		4					
220		4					
221		4					
222		4					
223		4					
224		4					
225		4					
226		4					
227		4					
228		4					
229		4					
230		4					
231		4					
232		4					
233		4					
234		4					
235		4					
236		4					
237		4					
238		4					
239		4					
240		4					
241		4					
242		4					
243		4					
244		4					
245		4					
246		4					
247		4					
248		4					
249		4					
250		4					
251		4					
252		4					
253		4					
254		4					
255		4					
256		4					
257		4					
258		4					
259		4					
260		4					
261		4					
262		4					
263		4					
264		4					
265		4					
266		4					
267		4					
268		4					
269		4					
270		4					
271		4					
272		4					
273		4					
274		4					
275		4					
276		4					
277		4					
278		4					
279		4					
280		4					
281		4					
282		4					
283		4					
284		4					
285		4					
286		4					
287		4					
288		4					
289		4					
290		4					
291		4					
292		4					

Cloudy weather and variable wind
Set Studding Sails royals and stay Sails
Shifted our morning Chaise of 6
bring the ship in town

Thermometer 78th

Cause	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt	Longt
N 49 W	179	110	130	18 th 52	143	49 th 2	49 th 09

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Providence

W 28
18.52
1.36

Courses	H	F	Winds	Saturday the 1 st of June 1799
1 NW	6		Variable from North East and West by South	Sent up Sky Scopes 20 min
2	6	4	NE 8 to SE 18	
3	5			
4	5			Squally with rain
5	5	4		
6	6	4		
7	6			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7	4		Squally with rain in and out
11	7			Sails as occasion requires
12	7	4		
13	6			
14	5			Saw a Shearwater
15	5			
16	5			
17	5			
18	5			
19	5			
20	5			
21	5			
22	5			
23	5			
24	5			
25	5			
26	5			
27	5			
28	5			
29	5			
30	5			
31	5			
32	5			
33	5			
34	5			
35	5			
36	5			
37	5			
38	5			
39	5			
40	5			
41	5			
42	5			
43	5			
44	5			
45	5			
46	5			
47	5			
48	5			
49	5			
50	5			
51	5			
52	5			
53	5			
54	5			
55	5			
56	5			
57	5			
58	5			
59	5			
60	5			
61	5			
62	5			
63	5			
64	5			
65	5			
66	5			
67	5			
68	5			
69	5			
70	5			
71	5			
72	5			
73	5			
74	5			
75	5			
76	5			
77	5			
78	5			
79	5			
80	5			
81	5			
82	5			
83	5			
84	5			
85	5			
86	5			
87	5			
88	5			
89	5			
90	5			
91	5			
92	5			
93	5			
94	5			
95	5			
96	5			
97	5			
98	5			
99	5			
100	5			
101	5			
102	5			
103	5			
104	5			
105	5			
106	5			
107	5			
108	5			
109	5			
110	5			
111	5			
112	5			
113	5			
114	5			
115	5			
116	5			
117	5			
118	5			
119	5			
120	5			
121	5			
122	5			
123	5			
124	5			
125	5			
126	5			
127	5			
128	5			
129	5			
130	5			
131	5			
132	5			
133	5			
134	5			
135	5			
136	5			
137	5			
138	5			
139	5			
140	5			
141	5			
142	5			
143	5			
144	5			
145	5			
146	5			
147	5			
148	5			
149	5			
150	5			
151	5			
152	5			
153	5			

Thermometer 78.30

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
1 NW	18	96	118	20 28	125	54 58	51 42

Courses	H	F	Winds	Sunday the 2 ^d of June 1799
1 NW	6	4	from 888	Squally weather
2	6	4	to 868	at 8 cleared away plus and again
3	7	4		
4	7			
5	7			
6	7			
7	7			
8	7			
9	7			
10	7			
11	7			
12	7			
13	7			
14	7			
15	7			
16	7			
17	7			
18	7			
19	7			
20	7			
21	7			
22	7			
23	7			
24	7			
25	7			
26	7			
27	7			
28	7			
29	7			
30	7			
31	7			
32	7			
33	7			
34	7			
35	7			
36	7			
37	7			
38	7			
39	7			
40	7			
41	7			
42	7			
43	7			
44	7			
45	7			
46	7			
47	7			
48	7			
49	7			
50	7			
51	7			
52	7			
53	7			
54	7			
55	7			
56	7			
57	7			
58	7			
59	7			
60	7			
61	7			
62	7			
63	7			
64	7			
65	7			
66	7			
67	7			
68	7			
69	7			
70	7			
71	7			
72	7			
73	7			
74	7			
75	7			
76	7			
77	7			
78	7			
79	7			
80	7			
81	7			
82	7			
83	7			
84	7			
85	7			
86	7			
87	7			
88	7			
89	7			
90	7			
91	7			
92	7			
93	7			
94	7			
95	7			
96	7			
97	7			
98	7			
99	7			
100	7			
101	7			
102	7			
103	7			
104	7			
105	7			
106	7			
107	7			
108	7			
109	7			
110	7			
111	7			
112	7			
113	7			
114	7			
115	7			
116	7			
117	7			
118	7			
119	7			
120	7			
121	7			
122	7			
123	7			
124	7			
125	7			
126	7			
127	7			
128	7			
129	7			
130	7			
131	7			
132	7			
133	7			
134	7			
135	7			
136	7			
137	7			
138	7			
139	7			
140	7			
141	7			
142	7			
143	7			
144	7			
145	7			
146	7			
147	7			
148	7			
149	7			
150	7			
151	7			
152	7			
153	7			

At noon the Attitude of the Sun was gone on all four points of the Compass which made the declination the Lat. 22° 15' 22" or under the nose of the Sun as Paddy says

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Long	Long	Long
1 NW	180	107	113	22 15	155 miles	53 110	53 50

Ship from Hope from Canton to Providence

Course		R	F	Winds	Monday the 3 ^d of June 1799
N.W		4	4	from S.E. to S.W	Cloudy and hazy weather
1		4	4		
2		4	4		
3		4	4		
4		4	4		Broken Cloud flying
5		4	4		Saw a number of flying fish
6		4	4		
7		4	4		
8		4	4		
9		4	4		
10		4	4		
11		4	4		
12		4	4		
13		4	4		
14		4	4		
15		4	4		
16		4	4		
17		4	4		
18		4	4		
19		4	4		
20		4	4		
21		4	4		
22		4	4		
23		4	4		
24		4	4		
25		4	4		
26		4	4		
27		4	4		
28		4	4		
29		4	4		
30		4	4		
31		4	4		
32		4	4		
33		4	4		
34		4	4		
35		4	4		
36		4	4		
37		4	4		
38		4	4		
39		4	4		
40		4	4		
41		4	4		
42		4	4		
43		4	4		
44		4	4		
45		4	4		
46		4	4		
47		4	4		
48		4	4		
49		4	4		
50		4	4		
51		4	4		
52		4	4		
53		4	4		
54		4	4		
55		4	4		
56		4	4		
57		4	4		
58		4	4		
59		4	4		
60		4	4		
61		4	4		
62		4	4		
63		4	4		
64		4	4		
65		4	4		
66		4	4		
67		4	4		
68		4	4		
69		4	4		
70		4	4		
71		4	4		
72		4	4		
73		4	4		
74		4	4		
75		4	4		
76		4	4		
77		4	4		
78		4	4		
79		4	4		
80		4	4		
81		4	4		
82		4	4		
83		4	4		
84		4	4		
85		4	4		
86		4	4		
87		4	4		
88		4	4		
89		4	4		
90		4	4		
91		4	4		
92		4	4		
93		4	4		
94		4	4		
95		4	4		
96		4	4		
97		4	4		
98		4	4		
99		4	4		
100		4	4		
101		4	4		
102		4	4		
103		4	4		
104		4	4		
105		4	4		
106		4	4		
107		4	4		
108		4	4		
109		4	4		
110		4	4		
111		4	4		
112		4	4		
113		4	4		
114		4	4		
115		4	4		
116		4	4		
117		4	4		
118		4	4		
119		4	4		
120		4	4		
121		4	4		
122		4	4		
123		4	4		
124		4	4		
125		4	4		
126		4	4		
127		4	4		
128		4	4		
129		4	4		
130		4	4		
131		4	4		
132		4	4		
133		4	4		
134		4	4		
135		4	4		
136		4	4		
137		4	4		
138		4	4		
139		4	4		
140		4	4		
141		4	4		
142		4	4		
143		4	4		
144		4	4		
145		4	4		
146		4	4		
147		4	4		
148		4	4		
149		4	4		
150		4	4		
151		4	4		
152		4	4		
153		4	4		
154		4	4		
155		4	4		
156		4	4		
157		4	4		
158		4	4		
159		4	4		
160		4	4		
161		4	4		
162		4	4		
163		4	4		
164		4	4		
165		4	4		
166		4	4		
167		4	4		
168		4	4		
169		4	4		
170		4	4		
171		4	4		
172		4	4		
173		4	4		
174		4	4		
175		4	4		
176		4	4		
177		4	4		
178		4	4		
179		4	4		
180		4	4		
181		4	4		
182		4	4		
183		4	4		
184		4	4		
185		4	4		
186		4	4		
187		4	4		
188		4	4		
189		4	4		
190		4	4		
191		4	4		
192		4	4		
193		4	4		
194		4	4		
195		4	4		
196		4	4		
197		4	4		
198		4	4		
199		4	4		
200		4	4		
201		4	4		
202		4	4		
203		4	4		
204		4	4		
205		4	4		
206		4	4		
207		4	4		
208		4	4		
209		4	4		
210		4	4		
211		4	4		
212		4	4		
213		4	4		
214		4	4		
215		4	4		
216		4	4		
217		4	4		
218		4	4		
219		4	4		
220		4	4		
221		4	4		
222		4	4		
223		4	4		
224		4	4		
225		4	4		
226		4	4		
227		4	4		
228		4	4		
229		4	4		
230		4	4		
231		4	4		
232		4	4		
233		4	4		
234		4	4		
235		4	4		
236		4	4		
237		4	4		
238		4	4		
239		4	4		
240		4	4		
241		4	4		
242		4	4		
243		4	4		
244		4	4		
245		4	4		
246		4	4		
247		4	4		
248		4	4		
249		4	4		
250		4	4		
251		4	4		
252		4	4		
253		4	4		
254		4	4		
255		4	4		
256		4	4		
257		4	4		
258		4	4		
259		4	4		
260		4	4		
261		4	4		
262		4	4		
263		4	4		
264		4	4		
265		4	4		
266		4	4		
267		4	4		
268		4	4		
269		4	4		
270		4	4		
271		4	4		
272		4	4		
273		4	4		
274		4	4		
275		4	4		
276		4	4		
277		4	4		
278		4	4		
279		4	4		
280		4	4		
281		4	4		
282		4	4		
283		4	4		
284		4	4		
285		4	4		
286		4	4		
287		4	4		
288		4	4		
289		4	4		
290		4	4		
291		4	4		
292		4	4		
293		4	4		
294		4	4		
295		4	4		
296		4	4		
297		4	4		
298		4	4		
299		4	4		
300		4	4		
301		4	4		
302		4	4		
303		4	4		
304		4	4		
305		4	4		
306		4	4		
307		4	4		
308		4	4		
309		4	4		
310		4	4		
311		4	4		
312		4	4		
313		4	4		
314		4	4		
315		4	4		
316		4	4		
317		4	4		
318		4	4		
319		4	4		
320		4	4		
321		4	4		
322		4	4		
323		4	4		</

Ship Annelope from Canton to Providence

H	Courses	M	P	Winds	Wednesday the 5 th of June 1799.
1	SW	6	1	SE	Moderate Winds and pleasant weather
2		6			
3		6	4		
4		6	4		
5		6			
6		6			
7		6			
8		6			
9		6			
10		6			
11		6			
12		6			
13		5			
14		5	4		
15		5	4		
16		4	4		
17		4	4		
18		4	4		
19		6	4		
20		6	4		
21		6	4		
22		6	4		
23		6	4		
24		6	4		
25		6	4		
26		6	4		
27		6	4		
28		6	4		
29		6	4		
30		6	4		
31		6	4		
32		6	4		
33		6	4		
34		6	4		
35		6	4		
36		6	4		
37		6	4		
38		6	4		
39		6	4		
40		6	4		
41		6	4		
42		6	4		
43		6	4		
44		6	4		
45		6	4		
46		6	4		
47		6	4		
48		6	4		
49		6	4		
50		6	4		
51		6	4		
52		6	4		
53		6	4		
54		6	4		
55		6	4		
56		6	4		
57		6	4		
58		6	4		
59		6	4		
60		6	4		
61		6	4		
62		6	4		
63		6	4		
64		6	4		
65		6	4		
66		6	4		
67		6	4		
68		6	4		
69		6	4		
70		6	4		
71		6	4		
72		6	4		
73		6	4		
74		6	4		
75		6	4		
76		6	4		
77		6	4		
78		6	4		
79		6	4		
80		6	4		
81		6	4		
82		6	4		
83		6	4		
84		6	4		
85		6	4		
86		6	4		
87		6	4		
88		6	4		
89		6	4		
90		6	4		
91		6	4		
92		6	4		
93		6	4		
94		6	4		
95		6	4		
96		6	4		
97		6	4		
98		6	4		
99		6	4		
100		6	4		
101		6	4		
102		6	4		
103		6	4		
104		6	4		
105		6	4		
106		6	4		
107		6	4		
108		6	4		
109		6	4		
110		6	4		
111		6	4		
112		6	4		
113		6	4		
114		6	4		
115		6	4		
116		6	4		
117		6	4		
118		6	4		
119		6	4		
120		6	4		
121		6	4		
122		6	4		
123		6	4		
124		6	4		
125		6	4		
126		6	4		
127		6	4		
128		6	4		
129		6	4		
130		6	4		
131		6	4		
132		6	4		
133		6	4		
134		6	4		
135		6	4		
136		6	4		
137		6	4		
138		6	4		
139		6	4		
140		6	4		
141		6	4		
142		6	4		
143		6	4		
144		6	4		
145		6	4		
146		6	4		
147		6	4		
148		6	4		
149		6	4		
150		6	4		
151		6	4		
152		6	4		
153		6	4		
154		6	4		
155		6	4		
156		6	4		
157		6	4		
158		6	4		
159		6	4		
160		6	4		
161		6	4		
162		6	4		
163		6	4		
164		6	4		
165		6	4		
166		6	4		
167		6	4		
168		6	4		
169		6	4		
170		6	4		
171		6	4		
172		6	4		
173		6	4		
174		6	4		
175		6	4		
176		6	4		
177		6	4		
178		6	4		
179		6	4		
180		6	4		
181		6	4		
182		6	4		
183		6	4		
184		6	4		
185		6	4		
186		6	4		
187		6	4		
188		6	4		
189		6	4		
190		6	4		
191		6	4		
192		6	4		
193		6	4		
194		6	4		
195		6	4		
196		6	4		
197		6	4		
198		6	4		
199		6	4		
200		6	4		
201		6	4		
202		6	4		
203		6	4		
204		6	4		
205		6	4		
206		6	4		
207		6	4		
208		6	4		
209		6	4		
210		6	4		
211		6	4		
212		6	4		
213		6	4		
214		6	4		
215		6	4		
216		6	4		
217		6	4		
218		6	4		
219		6	4		
220		6	4		
221		6	4		
222		6	4		
223		6	4		
224		6	4		
225		6	4		
226		6	4		
227		6	4		
228		6	4		
229		6	4		
230		6	4		
231		6	4		
232		6	4		
233		6	4		
234		6	4		
235		6	4		
236		6	4		
237		6	4		
238		6	4		
239		6	4		
240		6	4		
241		6	4		
242		6	4		
243		6	4		
244		6	4		
245		6	4		
246		6	4		
247		6	4		
248		6	4		
249		6	4		
250		6	4		
251		6	4		
252		6	4		
253		6	4		
254		6	4		
255		6	4		
256		6	4		
257		6	4		
258		6	4		
259		6	4		
260		6	4		
261		6	4		
262		6	4		
263		6	4		
264		6	4		
265		6	4		
266		6	4		
267		6	4		
268		6	4		
269		6	4		
270		6	4		
271		6	4		
272		6	4		
273		6	4		
274		6	4		
275		6	4		
276		6	4		
277		6	4		
278		6	4		
279		6	4		
280		6	4		
281		6	4		
282		6	4		
283		6	4		
284		6	4		
285		6	4		
286		6	4		
287		6	4		
288		6	4		
289		6	4		
290		6	4		
291		6	4		
292		6	4		
293		6	4		
294		6	4		
295		6	4		
296		6	4		
297		6	4		
298		6	4		
299		6	4		
300		6	4		
301		6	4		
302		6	4		
303		6	4		
304		6	4		
305		6	4		
306		6	4		
307		6	4		
308		6	4		
309		6	4		
310		6	4		
311		6	4		
312		6	4		
313		6	4		
314		6	4		
315		6	4		
316		6	4		
317		6	4		
318		6	4		
319		6	4		
320		6	4		
321		6	4		
322		6	4		
323		6	4		
324		6	4		
325		6	4		
326		6</			

Ship Ann & Hope from Canton to Plover

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Day the 1 st of June 1799
1	NW	1		SE	Light winds and squally with rain and
2		1		SE	thunder
3		1		East	At 1 p.m. saw a Brig bearing NW W standing
4		1		SE	to the Southward wind shifts in a squall at 5
5		1			at 6 p.m. more moderate
6		1			
7		1			
8		1			
9		1			
10		1			
11		1			
12		1			
1		1			
2		1			
3		1			
4		1			
5		1			
6		1			
7		1			
8		1			
9		1			
10		1			
11		1			
12		1			

at 1/2 past three a.m. saw another brig bearing
and at 4. AM saw a Schooner bearing N. standing to the
Northward at 1/2 pt 4. She made sail and gave us
chase but we never altered our NW course
The making such a crowd of sail that she
gained upon us.

Thermom. here at 78

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt Off	Observation
NW	110	106	92	30 12	106	61 30		

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Saturday the 2 nd of June 1799
1	NW	6	11	SE 6	Moderate breezes the Schooner in chase at 3
2		6	11		called all hands to quarters over our stern chases. &
3		7	11		Loaded both broadsides with grape and round shot. & also
4		7	11		made her prisoners our guns intending to give her shot for
5		7	11		at 1/2 past 2 AM she gave us a gun with the shot which
6		7	11		returned as soon as it struck with our 9 pounder then
7		6	11		chases at 3 they gave us a second shot & we returned a
8		6	11		second shot then chase with a 9 pound shot at 1/2 past 3 the fire
9		6	11		again without a shot which we did not answer at 1. fired
10		6	11		another shot which we immediately answered with the shot
11		6	11		from our stern chase fired another with the shot which did not
12		6	11		load our stern chase with the grape and round shot & give the
		6	11		to him & fired another again at 1/2 past 6 he had her stern from beam
		6	11		that she was fully man the reds saw our mast then they gave up & got off

Course	D	N	W	Lat	Longt	Longt In	Longt Off	Obs.
NW	110	106	90	33 7	108	66 18		

Ship Ann F. Hope from Canton to Pr

Hour	Course	Wind	Remarks
1	NW	SEB	Sunday the 9th of June 1799. D
2			Fresh Gails and a rough sea with
3			flaws of Winds
4			
5			
6			Set down Royal Yards with some Ma
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
1			

Ship Ann Hope from Canton to Provia

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Thursday the 11 th of June 1799
1	North	6		W & W	fresh breezes and pleasant weather
2		6			at 1 P.M. saw a Ship bearing W & N.W.
3		7			standing to the Southward & Noon
4		6			Shore very bright clear and pleasant
5		5			
6		5			
7		4			
8		3	1		
9	N E 1/4 W	3	4	N W & W	At 12 mid night we latched Ship to West
10		3	4		
11		3	4		Saw another Ship standing to the Southward
12	West	4	1	W & W	now see Quaker
1		4			
2		4		N & W	
3	W & S	4			
4		4			fresh breezes at 9 A.M. saw another
5		4			W & W. we now see a Schoop the board on
6		4	1		afterward saw how when we spoke with her
7	West	5	2		
8		5			
9		5			
10		5		N & W	She was from Rhode Island commanded by
11	W & S	5			one Capt. Stone got a Lunar Observation
12		5			Thermometer 69. 30
		116			

Courses	D	NW	Satt	Longt	Longt. In	Longt. Off	Other
N 22° W	60	55	38. 16'	72 Miles	70. 19	68. 38	

H	Course	R	F	Winds	Wednesday the 12 th of June 1799
1	NW	4		N & S 1/2 E	fresh breezes and pleasant weather
2		4			Set out all reefs set 1/2 of sails
3		3	2		
4		3	1		
5		3			
6		3			
7		3			
8		3	1		
9		3			
10		2	1		
11	NW & W	2		N & S	Light winds and pleasant weather
12	N & W	2		North	Set up the N.R. Yd at 4 M. latched Ship
1		2			to the Northward & sail a sail bearing S & E
2		2	1		
3		1			standing to the Southward & bottom & green
4	W & S	1	1	N & W	on the bow and got the Redge on our side
5		1			Row bent her.
6		1			
7	N & S	3			
8		2			
9	N & W	3			
10		5			
11		5			
12		6			

Thermometer at 70. 0

Courses	D	NW	Satt	Longt	Longt. In	Longt. Off	Other
N 52° W	110	51	38. 50'	66	71. 20	69. 44	

Ship Ann & Hope, from Canton to L

R	Courses	R	F	Winds	Thursday the 13 th of June 1799
1	NW	7		WSW	fresh breeze and pleasant weather
2		8			got up Royal mast & Yards Set the sails
3		9		SW	A P.M. saw a Schooner and a Sloop
4	NW	10			standing to the S b. & saw another at 7
5		11		WSW	leaving NW right ahead standing to the
6		12			Westward a Sloop. Sounded got no bottom
7		13	1		haul'd in wind to SW after him dark & blue
8	NW	14	1	WNW	8 P.M. spoke with her she was from Boston gave
9		15			us the bearing 1/2 distance of Van Tuat's shoals
10	NW	16			N 82° leagues consequently the Black & Cape
11	NW	17			NW 30 leagues
12	NW	18		SW	fresh breeze and heavy
13	NW	19			
14	NW	20		SW	got 35 fathoms water easy bottom
15	NW	21			
16	NW	22			
17	NW	23			
18	NW	24			
19	NW	25			
20	NW	26			
21	NW	27			
22	NW	28			
23	NW	29			
24	NW	30			

The moon set at 10

Course	D	N	W	S	Lat	Long	Lat	Long	Lat	Long
N 22° W	132	09	00		10.25	129 miles	71	13		

R	Courses	R	F	Winds	Friday the 14 th of June 1799
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					

Saw a pilot boat at 8 P.M. came along
 Side engaged to pilot us in -
 Draughted the Land of Martha's Vineyard
 & Conan's Island -
 passed Cuttack saw the third mill
 on Saco Point
 passed a brig and two Schooners
 standing to the S. saw a large
 saw log till house bearing N 22°

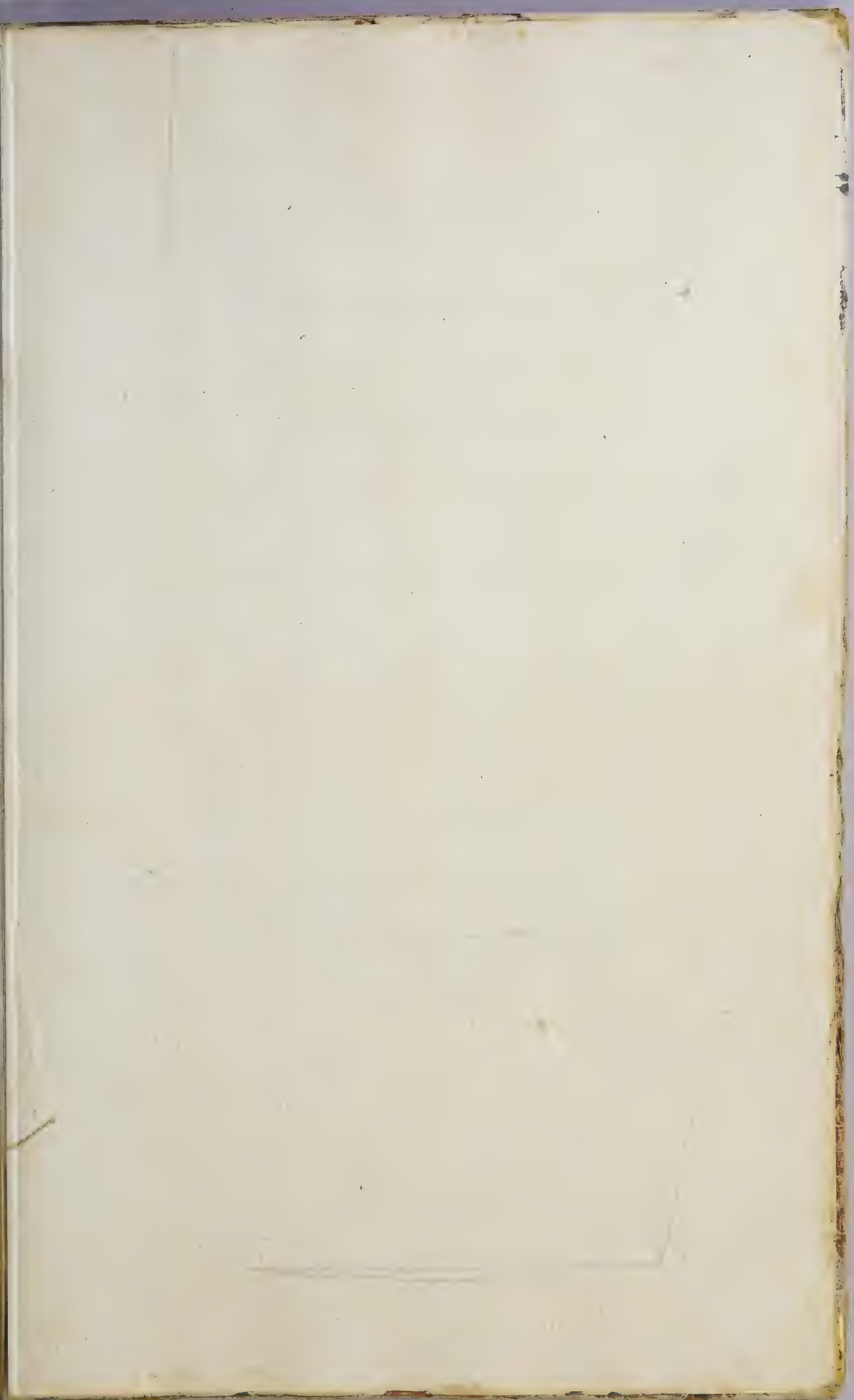
Land on the Coast
of
America

Squid dock has

Romans Island bearing N.W. 1/2 D. 13 Leagues

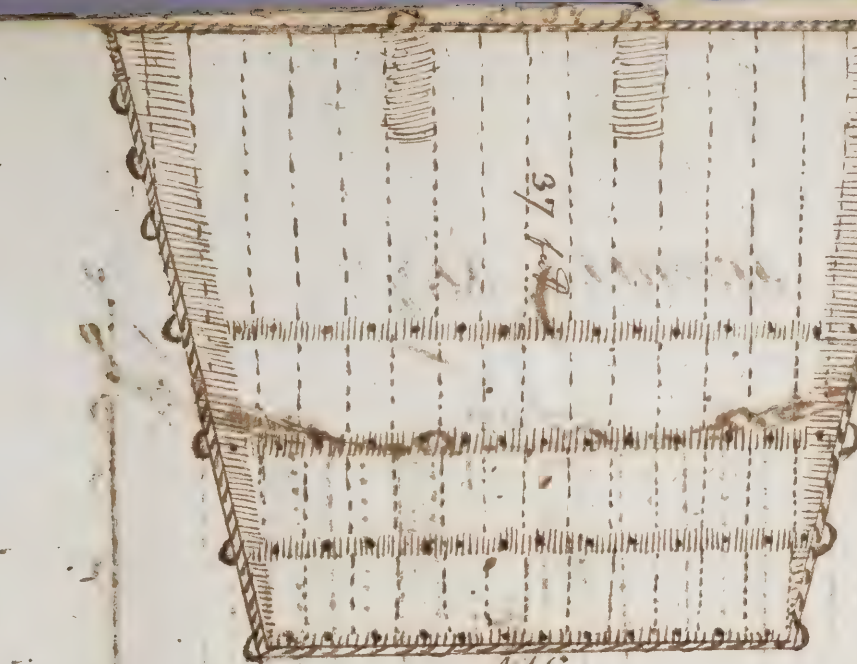
Gay head bearing N.W. 1/2

Harth's Vineyard bearing N.W. 1/2 D. 14 Leagues



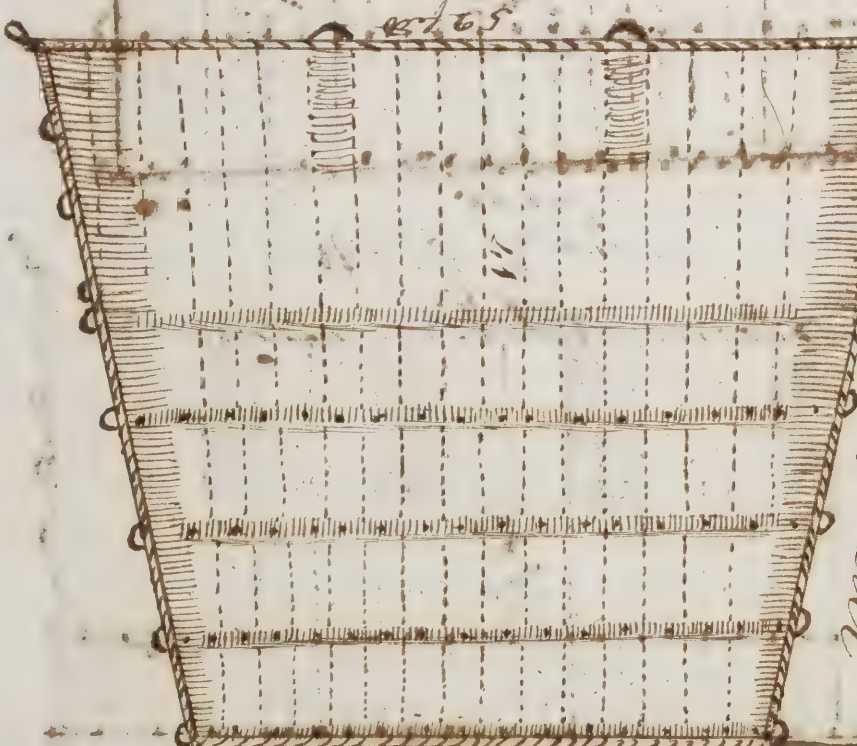


Lower Sepia



37 fath

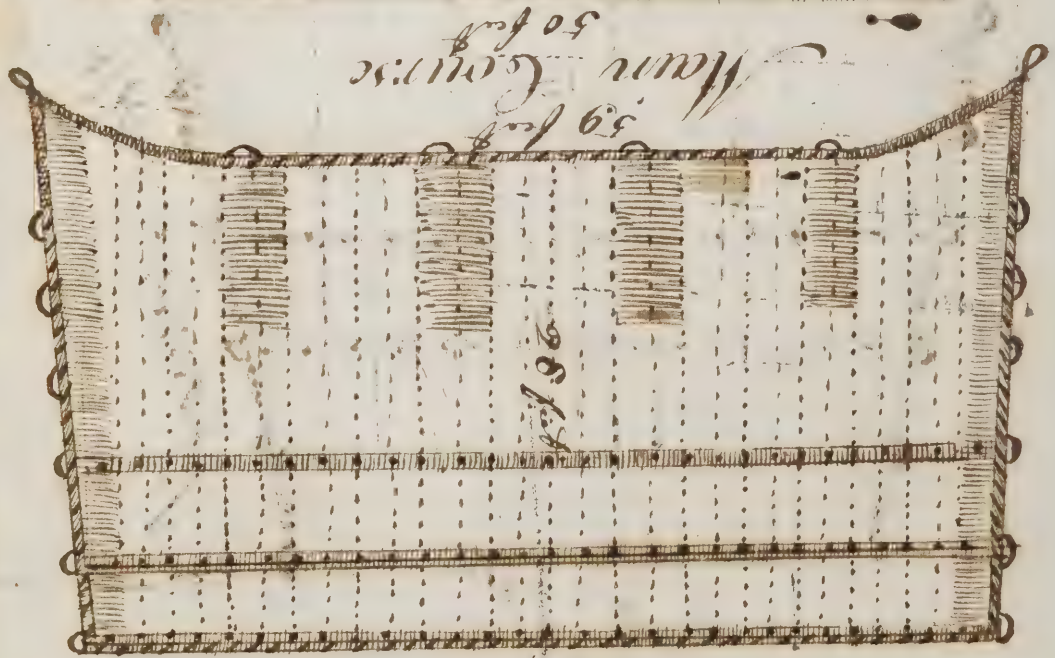
Upper Sepia



34 fath

[Faint, illegible handwritten text at the bottom of the page, possibly a signature or additional notes.]

Dimensions of sails belonging
to the
Ann 83 Hope
51 1/2 feet



Ann 83 Hope
59 feet

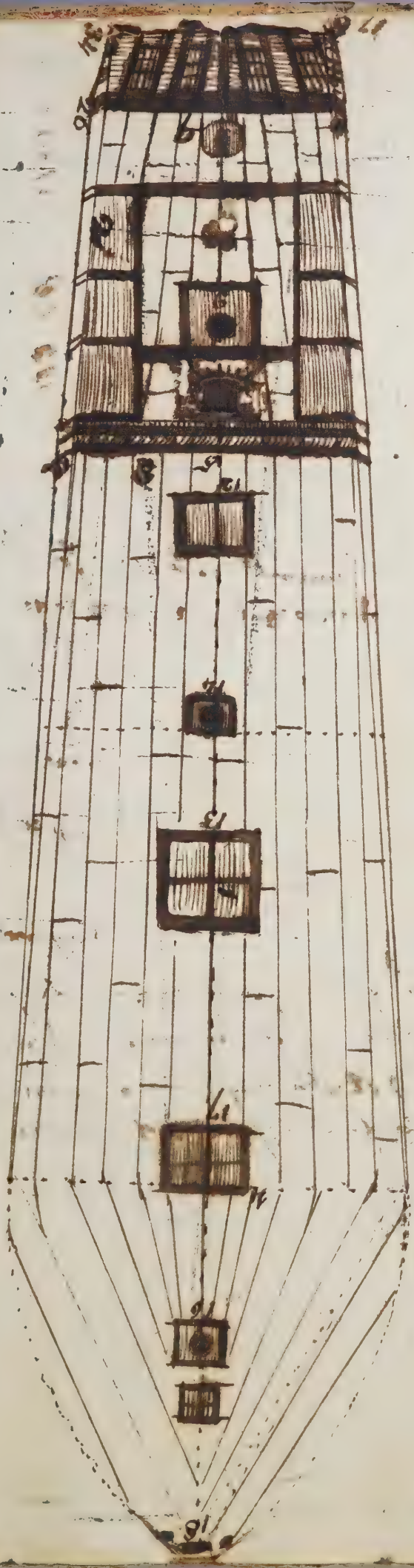


Ann 83 Hope
50 feet

10	70	Ship Moor
15	47	Ship Moor
8	25	Ship Moor
26	61	Ship Moor
13	43	Ship Moor
8	21	Ship Moor
17	62	Ship Moor
12	35	Ship Moor
6	18	Ship Moor
14	60	Ship Moor
10	43	Ship Moor
6	29	Ship Moor
4	22	Ship Moor
16	56	Ship Moor
0	40	Ship Moor
6	27	Ship Moor
5	30	Ship Moor
10	42	Ship Moor
7	33	Ship Moor
5	29	Ship Moor
2	19	Ship Moor
8	31	Ship Moor
8	49	Ship Moor
5	22	Ship Moor
26	16	Ship Moor
10	38	Ship Moor
5	27	Ship Moor
29	32	Ship Moor
4	22	Ship Moor
6	29	Ship Moor
4	20	Ship Moor

Dimensions of the Ann St. Peter's
 of parts
 Length 100 ft

[illegible]



Handwritten notes in a cursive script, likely describing the structure or providing measurements. The text is written vertically along the right side of the page.

A t o
 B e h
 C b l
 D e u
 E r e
 F t
 G i
 H f
 I s
 J
 K
 L
 M
 N
 O
 P
 Q
 R
 S
 T
 U
 V
 W
 X
 Y
 Z
 and

I cannot go to day for I want
 P 1550 750 6 11 2 For 97 24 451

Benjamin Lige

Benjamin Page

Kuybody Tocu

Kuybody Tocu

I spied a gentleman a riding yonder.
 I pursued him for he has much money.

A flauco cunpuron o matana mimbun.
 v pignp of temfer was for me of regu vianu

The

62. 1. 1.
 1. 1. 6
 0h 30

109 H
 11/1

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 20 \\ \hline 133 \\ 30 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

186 ————— 27

$$\begin{array}{r} 72 \\ 68 \\ \hline 140 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 148 \\ 11 \end{array}$$

31



四
十
九
六
八
六
十
四
三
二
一

56 1/4 23
18 1/4 28
14 1/4 38

$$\begin{array}{r} 22.6 \\ 27.5 \\ \hline 12.4 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4.5 \\ 5.5 \\ \hline 30.5 \\ 40 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 70 \\ 36 \\ 39 \\ \hline 145 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 185 \\ 36 \\ \hline 241 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 174 \\ 67 \\ \hline 241 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 15 \\ 00 \\ \hline 133 \\ 30 \\ \hline 10 \end{array}$$

$$186 \text{ --- } 27 \text{ --- } 72$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 128 \\ 11 \end{array}$$

31



56H	23	22.6	4.5	70	185
16H	28	27.5	5.5	36	56
15H	36	12.6	30.5	137	241
			40		

$$\begin{array}{r} 174 \\ 67 \\ \hline 241 \end{array}$$

